IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF I	THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY	OF SAN FRANCISCO
ELIEZER WILLIAMS, et al.,)
)
Plaintiffs,)
)
VS.) No. 312 236
)
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE)
EASTIN, State Superintendent)
of Public Instruction,)
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,	.)
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,)
)
Defendants.)
	_)
AND RELATED CROSS-ACTION.)
	_)

DEPOSITION OF NATHAN SCOTT HILL Sacramento, California Friday, January 18, 2002 Volume II

Reported by: TRACY LEE MOORELAND CSR No. 10397 SOB No. 30595

	Page 141	Page 143
1	APPEARANCES	1
2		2 INDEX
3	For the Plaintiffs Eliezer Williams, et al.:	3 Examination by Page
4	ACLU FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	4 Mr. Rosenbaum 144
5	BY: MARK ROSENBAUM, ESQ.	5
6	1616 Beverly Boulevard	6
7	Los Angeles, California 90026	7 EXHIBITS
8		8 Deposition of NATHAN SCOTT HILL
9 10	For the Plaintiffs Eliezer Williams, et al.: THE LAW OFFICES OF PUBLIC ADVOCATES, INC.	9 Friday, January 18, 2002
10	BY: JOHN T. AFFELDT, ESQ.	10NumberPage11SAD-228Resume of Scott Hill144
12	1535 Mission Street	12 SAD-229 Declaration of Scott Hill in Support
13	San Francisco, California 94103	13 of Defendant State of California's
14		14 Motion for Summary Adjudication of
15	For the Defendant Delaine Eastin, State Superintendent	15 No Duty to Police or Monitor
16	of Public Instruction, State Department of Education,	16 District Fees 196
17	State Board of Education:	17 SAD-230 Curriculum Development and
18	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	18 Supplemental Materials Commission
19	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	19 minutes of meeting, May 18-19, 2000 333
20	BY: ANTHONY V. SEFERIAN, ESQ.	20 SAD-231 Four-page document dated
21 22	KARA READ-SPANGLER, ESQ.	21 November 16, 2001 342
22	1300 I Street, Suite 1101 Sacramento, California 95814	 SAD-232 Two-page printout, copyright 1998, McClatchy Newspapers, Inc.,
23	Sacranchio, Camornia 95814	 McClatchy Newspapers, Inc., Sacramento Bee, dated April 14, 1998 351
25		24 Sacramento Bee, dated April 14, 1998 551 25
		25
	Page 142	Page 144
1	Page 142 APPEARANCES, cont.	BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18,
2	APPEARANCES, cont.	 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at
2 3	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener:	 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall,
2 3 4	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION	 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me,
2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ.	 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305)	 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared
2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard	 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared NATHAN SCOTT HILL,
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305)	 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California, there personally appeared NATHAN SCOTT HILL,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691	1BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18,22002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at3the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall,426th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me,5TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in6the State of California, there personally appeared7NATHAN SCOTT HILL,8called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California:	1BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18,22002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at3the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall,426th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me,5TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in6the State of California, there personally appeared7NATHAN SCOTT HILL,8called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn9to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the10truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as11hereinafter set forth.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 hereinafter set forth. 12 00o
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ.	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 hereinafter set forth. 12 o0o 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street	1BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18,22002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at3the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall,426th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me,5TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in6the State of California, there personally appeared7NATHAN SCOTT HILL,8called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn9to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the10truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as11o0o13(Mr. Affeldt not present.)14(Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ.	1BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18,22002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at3the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall,426th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me,5TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in6the State of California, there personally appeared7NATHAN SCOTT HILL,8called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn9to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the10truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as1100o13(Mr. Affeldt not present.)14(Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.)15EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 12 000 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071 Also present: Sandy Alexander, Paralegal from the	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 hereinafter set forth. 12 000 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 hereinafter set forth. 12 000 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill? 17 A. I'm fine. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071 Also present: Sandy Alexander, Paralegal from the	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 12 000 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill? 17 A. I'm fine. Thank you. 18 Q. You're aware you're still under oath? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Mr. Hill, did you personally have any
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071 Also present: Sandy Alexander, Paralegal from the	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 12 000 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill? 17 A. I'm fine. Thank you. 18 Q. You're aware you're still under oath? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Mr. Hill, did you personally have any 21 involvement in the development of the high school exit
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071 Also present: Sandy Alexander, Paralegal from the	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 12 00o 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill? 17 A. I'm fine. Thank you. 18 Q. You're aware you're still under oath? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Mr. Hill, did you personally have any 21 involvement in the development of the high school exit 22 exam?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071 Also present: Sandy Alexander, Paralegal from the	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 ecodor- 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill? 17 A. I'm fine. Thank you. 18 Q. You're aware you're still under oath? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Mr. Hill, did you personally have any 21 involvement in the development of the high school exit 22 m? 23 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071 Also present: Sandy Alexander, Paralegal from the	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 hereinafter set forth. 12 o0o 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill? 17 A. I'm fine. Thank you. 18 Q. You're aware you're still under oath? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Mr. Hill, did you personally have any 21 involvement in the development of the high school exit 22 exam? 23 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES, cont. The Intervener: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARD ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA, ESQ. (present to page 305) 3100 Beacon Boulevard West Sacramento, California 95691 For the Defendant State of California: O'MELVENEY & MYERS LLP BY: FRAMROZE VIRJEE, ESQ. 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071 Also present: Sandy Alexander, Paralegal from the	1 BE IT REMEMBERED, that on Friday, January 18, 2 2002, commencing at the hour of 10:07 a.m., thereof, at 3 the offices of Morrison & Forester, 400 Capitol Mall, 4 26th Floor, Sacramento, California, before me, 5 TRACY LEE MOORELAND, a Certified Shorthand Reporter in 6 the State of California, there personally appeared 7 NATHAN SCOTT HILL, 8 called as a witness herein, who, having been duly sworn 9 to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 10 truth, was thereupon examined and interrogated as 11 ecodor- 13 (Mr. Affeldt not present.) 14 (Exhibit SAD-228 was marked.) 15 EXAMINATION BY MR. ROSENBAUM 16 Q. How you doing, Mr. Hill? 17 A. I'm fine. Thank you. 18 Q. You're aware you're still under oath? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Mr. Hill, did you personally have any 21 involvement in the development of the high school exit 22 m? 23 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as

	Page 145		Page 147
1		1	-
1 2	be a little more specific about the question.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Were you involved in	1 2	conversations at the department level about opportunity to learn.
2 3	any did you have any involvement in the selection of	2 3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Over what period of
4	the contractor for the high school exit exam?	4	time?
5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
6	to "involvement."	6	Lacks foundation.
7	THE WITNESS: The answer is no.	7	THE WITNESS: The only reference point I could
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. How about selection	8	give you would be from the establishment of the high
9	of subject matters to be covered on the high school exit	9	school exit exam in legislation forward.
10	exam, did you participate at any in any of the	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you personally reviewed
11	decision-making regarding that?	11	any literature discussing opportunity to learn?
12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
13	to "participate."	13	to "opportunity to learn."
14	THE WITNESS: The process by which the content	14	THE WITNESS: I think I would need some
15	of the high school exit exam was established was through	15	clarification, Mr. Rosenbaum, about this. There are
16	the high school exit exam advisory committee, which was	16	many discussions about what opportunity to learn means,
17	required by statute. That committee ultimately made	17	so I'm not sure what you're seeking.
18	recommendations to the state superintendent who sought a	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What I'm seeking,
19	number of opinions and placed the recommendations from	19	first of all, is have you read literature, education
20	the committee in front of the State Board which	20	in the education field about opportunity to learn?
21 22	ultimately decided. I was I participated in some of	21 22	A. No.Q. Okay. Have you read any have you authored
22 23	those conversations. I don't recall any specific instance where I made a specific recommendation about a	22 23	Q. Okay. Have you read any have you authored any memorandum with respect to what opportunity to learn
23 24	specific content.	23 24	means?
25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Are you familiar with	25	A. I can't recall doing so.
20		20	
	Page 146		Page 148
1	Page 146 the phrase "opportunity to learn"?	1	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.)
2	the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes.	2	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.)Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any
2 3	the phrase "opportunity to learn"?A. Yes.Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase	2 3	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel
2 3 4	the phrase "opportunity to learn"?A. Yes.Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed?	2 3 4	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of
2 3 4 5	the phrase "opportunity to learn"?A. Yes.Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed?MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	2 3 4 5	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn?
2 3 4	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call 	2 3 4	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.)Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn?A. I can't recall doing so.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have beendiscussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was discussed? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of those officials, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was discussed? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of those officials, please? A. Mary Lynn Borque, Susan Phillips, Tom Fisher.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was discussed? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "private." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of those officials, please? A. Mary Lynn Borque, Susan Phillips, Tom Fisher. I believe I may be incorrect about the last name, and Ed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was discussed? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "private." MR. VIRJEE: Also object on the grounds of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of those officials, please? A. Mary Lynn Borque, Susan Phillips, Tom Fisher. I believe I may be incorrect about the last name, and Ed Haertel, H-a-e-r-t-e-l.
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was discussed? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "private." MR. VIRJEE: Also object on the grounds of the attorney/client privilege and official information 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of those officials, please? A. Mary Lynn Borque, Susan Phillips, Tom Fisher. I believe I may be incorrect about the last name, and Ed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was discussed? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "private." MR. VIRJEE: Also object on the grounds of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of those officials, please? A. Mary Lynn Borque, Susan Phillips, Tom Fisher. I believe I may be incorrect about the last name, and Ed Haertel, H-a-e-r-t-e-I. Q. Spell that again, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was discussed? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "private." MR. VIRJEE: Also object on the grounds of the attorney/client privilege and official information privilege. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of those officials, please? A. Mary Lynn Borque, Susan Phillips, Tom Fisher. I believe I may be incorrect about the last name, and Ed Haertel, H-a-e-r-t-e-l. Q. Spell that again, please? A. H-a-e-r-t-e-l.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 the phrase "opportunity to learn"? A. Yes. Q. And have you attended meetings where the phrase "opportunity to learn" was discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." Also object to the extent it would call for attorney/client privileged information and invades the official information privilege. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there have been discussions on opportunity to learn have been so varied and so many in terms of the public record around the high school exit exam that I don't think I could begin to give you an accurate answer to that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, did you attend public meetings where opportunity to learn was discussed? A. I have. Q. And did you attend private meetings, Department of Education personnel, where opportunity to learn was discussed? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "private." MR. VIRJEE: Also object on the grounds of the attorney/client privilege and official information privilege. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you reviewed any memorandum prepared by Department of Education personnel with respect to the meaning or possible meanings of opportunity to learn? A. I can't recall doing so. Q. Okay. Are there persons whom you consider to be experts on the subject matter of the opportunity of what opportunity to learn means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking expertise and in a legal setting. THE WITNESS: The Department of Education has engaged the services of some officials who have had discussions with us about opportunity to learn. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me the names of those officials, please? A. Mary Lynn Borque, Susan Phillips, Tom Fisher. I believe I may be incorrect about the last name, and Ed Haertel, H-a-e-r-t-e-l. Q. Spell that again, please? A. H-a-e-r-t-e-l.

	Page 149	Page 151
1	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	1 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2	Lacks foundation.	2 to "opportunity to learn."
3	THE WITNESS: I don't know of anyone else.	3 THE WITNESS: I don't recall the preparation of
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you personally	4 any such materials.
5	involved, Mr. Hill, in the selection of any of these	5 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know who
6	individuals as consultants?	6 Ms. Borque is?
7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in	7 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
8	evidence. He hasn't testified they're consultants.	8 You mean could he recognize her walking down
9	Also vague and ambiguous as to "involved."	9 the street?
10	THE WITNESS: No, I was not.	10 THE WITNESS: I do.
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know who was?	11 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who is she?
12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	12 A. She is she was affiliated with the National
13	to "who was," who selected them, who was involved,	13 Assessment Governing Board which administers NAEP.
14	whatever that means.	14 Q. N-A-E-P?
15	THE WITNESS: Yes.	15 A. Yes, correct.
16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who?	16 Q. Do you know what she's doing now?17 A. I don't know.
17	A. I can only give you a sense that the assessment	17 A. I don't know. 18 MR. VIRJEE: 10:15.
18 19	division and State Board staff had conversations about those about selecting those experts.	19 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know who Ms. Phillips
20	Q. Can you give me the names of any of the persons	20 is?
20	in the assessment division who were involved in those	20 B. 21 A. Ido.
21	discussions?	22 Q. Who is Ms. Phillips?
23	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	23 A. She is a lawyer and psychometrician.
24	Lacks foundation.	24 Q. Do you know where she's based?
25	THE WITNESS: I would only refer you to Phil	25 A. I don't.
	Page 150	Page 152
1		
1 2	Spears.	1 Q. Do you know if she's based in California?
		 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California.
2	Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California.
2 3	Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process?	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you
2 3 4	Spears.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process?A. I don't recall whether he was or not.Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque,	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. I do. Q. Who is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. I do. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. A. I do. A. He is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He's a professor at Stanford University. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. I do. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. I do. I Q. Who is that? A. I do. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He's a professor at Stanford University. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. Q. Can you give me the approximate date of that 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He's a professor at Stanford University. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He's a professor at Stanford University. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. Q. Can you give me the approximate date of that meeting or meetings, please? 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? I. do. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. Q. Can you give me the approximate date of that meeting or meetings, please? A. Sometime in the year 2000. Q. And were there any materials distributed at that meeting that you recall? 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? I. do. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I would need a context,
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. Q. Can you give me the approximate date of that meeting or meetings, please? A. Sometime in the year 2000. Q. And were there any materials distributed at that meeting that you recall? A. I don't recall. 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. I do. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He's a professor at Stanford University. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I would need a context, Mr. Rosenbaum, to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, let's begin, say, with the high school exit exam. With respect to the high
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. Q. Can you give me the approximate date of that meeting or meetings, please? A. Sometime in the year 2000. Q. And were there any materials distributed at that meeting that you recall? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you know if Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is a professor at Stanford University. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I would need a context, MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, let's begin, say, with the high school exit exam. With respect to the high school exit exam, do you have a definition of what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. Q. Can you give me the approximate date of that meeting or meetings, please? A. Sometime in the year 2000. Q. And were there any materials distributed at that meeting that you recall? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you know if Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel either collectively or 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He's a professor at Stanford University. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I would need a context, MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, let's begin, say, with the high school exit exam. With respect to the high school exit exam, do you have a definition of what
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. Q. Can you give me the approximate date of that meeting or meetings, please? A. Sometime in the year 2000. Q. And were there any materials distributed at that meeting that you recall? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you know if Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel either collectively or separately prepared any papers or memoranda regarding 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. I do. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I would need a context, Mr. Rosenbaum, to answer your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, let's begin, say, with the high school exit exam. With respect to the high school exit exam, do you have a definition of what opportunity to learn means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Spears. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if Mr. Spears was involved in that process? A. I don't recall whether he was or not. Q. Okay. Did you ever attend any meeting at which any of the individuals whom you mentioned, Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel, spoke? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And let's start with Ms. Borque. Strike that. Were there any meetings at which all four of them were present that you attended? A. Yes. Q. How many such meetings? A. I can't recall whether it was one or two. Q. Can you give me the approximate date of that meeting or meetings, please? A. Sometime in the year 2000. Q. And were there any materials distributed at that meeting that you recall? A. I don't recall. Q. Do you know if Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel either collectively or 	 Q. Do you know if she's based in California? A. I believe she is not based in California. Q. Okay. And do you know who I know you weren't sure that his last name was Fisher, but we'll call him that. Do you know who Mr. Fisher is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He is the state testing director for Florida. Q. And Mr. Haertel, do you know who he is? A. I do. Q. Who is that? A. He's a professor at Stanford University. Q. Mr. Hill, do you have a definition of opportunity to learn in your own mind as to what that means? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to content. Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I would need a context, MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, let's begin, say, with the high school exit exam. With respect to the high school exit exam, do you have a definition of what

		[
	Page 153		Page 155
1	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm hesitating	1	THE WITNESS: There is no there is right
2	because offering my personal opinion about what	2	here right now no high stakes attached to the high
3	opportunity to learn is in relation to what might be a	3	school exit exam.
4	legal standard for opportunity to learn for the high	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Can you give me an
5	school exit exam, there easily could be a disparity	5	example of high school high-stakes examinations as
6	between those two. So maybe some clarification from you	6	you used that phrase?
7	as to what you're seeking would be helpful.	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm interested in your	8	Calls for an inadmissible opinion.
9	viewpoint I appreciate your qualifications based	9	MR. VIRJEE: Vague as to time.
10	on your training and experience?	10	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I really don't
11	MR. VIRJEE: What training and experience?	11	understand.
12	MR. ROSENBAUM: All the training and experience	12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, are there
13	that you've amassed to date.	13	students in California in public schools today who are
14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.	14	taking the high school exit exams, I don't mean on
15	Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Overly broad. Vague	15	Friday, but on
16	as to content.	16	A. The state has an annual administration of the
17	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to "opportunity to	17	high school exit exam.
18	learn" as to whether, as he just said, you're asking for	18	Q. And my question to you is maybe my question
19	his personal opinion about what the legal requirement is	19	wasn't clear can you give me any examples of
20	or what may be pedagogically or educationally correct,	20	high-stakes examinations as you just used that phrase?
21	or what he just thinks would be best practices. Vague	21	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
22	and ambiguous.	22	to "high-stakes." Also vague as to time.
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm not interested in your	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an
24	view as to what the legal standard is, I'm interested in	24	inadmissible opinion.
25	terms of what opportunity to learn means with respect	25	THE WITNESS: Yes, there are such examinations.
-			
	Page 154		Page 156
1	Page 154 in this context of the high school exit exam, what	1	•
1 2	•	1 2	Page 156 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are?
	in this context of the high school exit exam, what		Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they
2	in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are?
2 3	in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In	2 3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but
2 3 4	in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's	2 3 4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California
2 3 4 5 6 7	in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ \end{array} $	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ \end{array} $	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in terms of high stakes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in terms of high stakes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My thinking is irrelevant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need some 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in terms of high stakes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My thinking is irrelevant. You used the phrase. You told me that the definition of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need some clarification from you as to a point in time. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in terms of high stakes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My thinking is irrelevant. You used the phrase. You told me that the definition of opportunity to learn is an expectation that a student
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need some clarification from you as to a point in time. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right now. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in terms of high stakes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My thinking is irrelevant. You used the phrase. You told me that the definition of opportunity to learn is an expectation that a student will have every opportunity to learn materials expected
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need some clarification from you as to a point in time. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right now. THE WITNESS: No. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in terms of high stakes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My thinking is irrelevant. You used the phrase. You told me that the definition of opportunity to learn is an expectation that a student will have every opportunity to learn materials expected of him or her if the material is attached to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need some clarification from you as to a point in time. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right now. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in terms of high stakes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My thinking is irrelevant. You used the phrase. You told me that the definition of opportunity to learn is an expectation that a student will have every opportunity to learn materials expected of him or her if the material is attached to a high-stakes examination.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 in this context of the high school exit exam, what you in your position and based on your training and experience what you consider it to mean. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to what it means. In statute in the law? In regulations in a memorandum? In conversation? It's vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, opportunity to learn is the expectation that a student will have every opportunity provided to him or her to learn the material expected of him or her if that material is attached to a high-stakes examination. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. As you just used the phrase "high-stakes examination," Mr. Hill, would that include the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need some clarification from you as to a point in time. MR. ROSENBAUM: Right now. THE WITNESS: No. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you tell me what they are? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I would suggest that the advanced placement course examinations are such examinations, but those are not administrations by the State of California so I would refer you to someone else for information on it. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any high-stakes examinations as you used that phrase that are administered by the State of California that you're aware of? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "high-stakes examination." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: I think I would need to have a clearer sense of what of where you're thinking in terms of high stakes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My thinking is irrelevant. You used the phrase. You told me that the definition of opportunity to learn is an expectation that a student will have every opportunity to learn materials expected of him or her if the material is attached to a

	Page 157		Page 159
1	A. You did.	1	that. I apologize.
2	Q. When you used that phrase "high-stakes	2	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my reference to
3	examination," that's what I'm interested in, your usage.	3	opportunity would be instructional an instructional
4	Can you give me any examples of high-stakes examinations	4	program that includes the materials identified and
5	that are administered in the state of California.	5	expected for students to learn.
	MR. VIRJEE: As he used it in his definition of		•
6		6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Anything else?
7	opportunity to learn?	7	A. Opportunity to learn revolves around those
8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	8	learning expectations.
9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.	9	Q. When you say "materials identified," you mean
10	Calls for an inadmissible opinion.	10	instructional materials?
11	THE WITNESS: You're seeking that for	11	A. It could be solely instructional materials, it
12	examinations currently administered by the State of	12	could be something more than that.
13	California?	13	Q. What else? Such as?
14	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
15	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	15	Lacks foundation.
16	THE WITNESS: The answer is no.	16	MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete hypothetical
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have a view as to	17	question.
18	when will California be administering high-stakes	18	THE WITNESS: I would not know what a teacher
19	examinations so far as you know?	19	would provide or what a school or district would
20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	20	provide. It would certainly be dependent upon the
21	Lacks foundation. Also vague and ambiguous as to	21	circumstances of every student.
22	"high-stakes examinations."	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And your definition
22	-	22	of instructional program as you've just been discussing
23 24	MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete hypothetical		it with me, would it have any relationship strike
	question.	24	• •
25	MR. VIRJEE: Unless you're using it in this	25	that would it include the qualifications or
	Page 158		Page 160
1	C C	1	
1 2	same definition.	1	competence of the teacher?
2	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires	2	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as
2 3	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a	2 3	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation.
2 3 4	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future.	2 3 4	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5	 same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point 	2 3 4 5	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an
2 3 4 5 6	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is?	2 3 4	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an	2 3 4 5 6 7	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Opportunity to learn.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Opportunity to learn. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Opportunity to learn. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you used the word 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you used the word "opportunity" in your definition, what did you mean by 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal opinion. THE WITNESS: That was my opinion. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to your knowledge,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Opportunity to learn. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you used the word "opportunity" in your definition, what did you mean by 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal opinion. THE WITNESS: That was my opinion. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, the State of California, Department of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Opportunity to learn. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you used the word "opportunity" in your definition, what did you mean by "opportunity"? MR. VIRJEE: He didn't give you a he didn't 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal opinion. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, the State of California, Department of Education, does it have a definition of opportunity to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Opportunity to learn. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you used the word "opportunity" in your definition, what did you mean by "opportunity"? MR. VIRJEE: He didn't give you a he didn't use the word opportunity in his definition. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal opinion. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, the State of California, Department of Education, does it have a definition of opportunity to learn in the context of the high school exit exam?
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	 same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Opportunity to learn. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you used the word "opportunity" in your definition, what did you mean by "opportunity"? MR. VIRJEE: He didn't give you a he didn't use the word opportunity in his definition. MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, he did. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal opinion. THE WITNESS: That was my opinion. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, the State of California, Department of Education, does it have a definition of opportunity to learn in the context of the high school exit exam? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 same definition. THE WITNESS: California state law requires that the that the high school exit exam be used as a high-stakes examination at some point in the future. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know when that point is? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to AB 1609 which establishes a process by which that determination will be made. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, when you gave me your definition and that's still what I'm talking about, Mr. Hill. MR. VIRJEE: "Your definition" of what? MR. ROSENBAUM: Opportunity to learn. MR. VIRJEE: Thank you. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you used the word "opportunity" in your definition, what did you mean by "opportunity"? MR. VIRJEE: He didn't give you a he didn't use the word opportunity in his definition. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 competence of the teacher? MR. SEFERIAN: Object. Overly broad. Vague as to context. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my belief, my personal opinion is that it all begins with an identification of what every student knows and can do at a given point in time, and whatever discrepancy exists between that knowledge and where a student needs to go, it is that becomes the focus of an appropriate instructional program. Whether that includes a teacher's competency or qualifications is speculative. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the basis of that answer? MR. VIRJEE: You asked for his personal opinion. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, the State of California, Department of Education, does it have a definition of opportunity to learn in the context of the high school exit exam?

Page	1	6	

Page 161	Page 163
 as to "definition." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I can't recall. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you been in any discussions at which the subject matter of the Department of Education developing a definition of opportunity to learn with respect to the high school exit exam was discussed? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. THE WITNESS: I can't recall such discussion. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And if I changed it to not the Department of Education but the State Board of Education, would your answer be any different? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It would be the same answer. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And if I talked about the secretary of education or his or her staff members, would your answer be any different? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "secretary of education." Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I have no knowledge of the secretary of education's proceedings, deliberations or discussions. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, has there 	 the State Board staff present so far as you know? A. I don't recall. Q. Okay. Was anyone from the legislature or legislative staff members present so far as you know? A. I don't recall any representation from the legislature. Q. Was Mr. Mockler present? A. Mr. Mockler may have been, but I really don't recall. Q. Do you know if Ms. Mazzoni or Ms. Burke or Mr. Hart were present? A. I'm sorry, Ms Q. Hart, Mazzoni, Burke, any of them present? A. I do not recall any of them being present. Q. Who else do you recall being present besides the four individuals you mentioned and the people from your staff whom you mentioned? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. He said he didn't recall anybody else. THE WITNESS: I think I've answered I don't recall anyone else. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And the meeting, approximately how long did it take? A. I don't recall whether it was one or two days, but it was either a one or two-day meeting.
 Page 162 ever been any discussion of an opportunity to learn index? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn index." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to context. THE WITNESS: I can't recall such a conversation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, I think you told me that you attended either one or two meetings with Ms. Borque, Ms. Phillips, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Haertel; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And where did that meeting or meetings take place? A. At the California Department of Education building. Q. Okay. And were there members of your staff present? A. Yes. Q. Who was present? A. Mr. Warren, Mr. Spears, and beyond that I can't recall anyone specifically. Q. Was Superintendent Eastin present? A. No. Q. Was anyone from the State Board of Education or 	 Page 164 Q. And did Ms. Borque were presentations made by Borque, Phillips, Fisher and Haertel? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "presentations." THE WITNESS: I don't recall. I don't recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Has there been any assessment that you're aware of by the Department of Education as to whether public school students in California receive an opportunity to learn? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn" and "receive." Also vague as to time. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'll give you an answer that well, the State of California has, since the development of its standards, adopted an ambitious and aggressive program to ensure that all students are learning our state expectations, our standards. We are the state is providing an aligned system to students. That does not happen overnight. Textbooks, teachers, assessments are all working in alignment to provide students an instructional program that is aligned to our learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. My

	Page 165		Page 167
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 question is, has the State of California conducted any assessment or inquiry to determine whether or not all students are receiving an opportunity to learn? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn," in what context, and also vague and ambiguous as to "assessment." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question directed towards the high school exit exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: The State has not conducted an assessment. The State has contracted with an evaluator do such evaluations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And who is that evaluator? A. It's the human resources research corporation known as HumRRO. Q. I've seen some reports by HumRRO. The evaluation that you're talking about, to your knowledge, has that taken place yet? A. I'm referring, Mr. Rosenbaum, to the I can't recall a specific number, but report or reports that HumRRO has already conducted with regard to the implementation of the high school exit exam. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 whom about what? THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I don't have any specific information about such a report. I know that there are regular reports, but I don't know specifically. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you read the reports that have been compiled to date? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And did you ever attend any meetings at which the those reports were discussed? A. Yes. Q. And how many meetings? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "meetings." THE WITNESS: I can't recall a specific number, but I would suggest that the most important I cannot recall any private meetings where those reports were presented. Those reports have all been represented in public to the State Board. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So as far as you recall, Mr. Hill, there were no Department staff meetings in which the results were discussed; is that right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. The misstates the witness' testimony.
	Page 166		Page 168
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. And do you personally consider those reports an assessment as to whether or not students, public school students received an opportunity to learn? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "opportunity to learn," "received." Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "assessment." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can tell you that the surface of the sur	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did the Department upon receipt and review of the reports, did the Department take any actions that you're aware of? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "take any actions." Overly broad. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think it would help me to get a sense of exactly what you're seeking from your question.

that the evaluation from HumRRO was designed to focus on 10

- both the qualities of the development of the examination 11
- 12 and the administration of the examination, and also to
- gain some sense of the extent to which students are 13
- 14 being provided the instruction and the learning
- 15 objectives associated with the exam.
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "some sense," 16 Q. 17 what do you mean by that? I don't know specifically what HumRRO was 18 A.
- 19 evaluating, which is why I used the term "some sense."
- 20 I think you would have to ask those officials for more
- 21 information.
- 22 Q. Okay. Do you know whether HumRRO is -- there's
- 23 another report due from HumRRO?
- 24 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 25
 - to "another report due." Calls for speculation. Due to
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm interested in is 10 Q. having received the report and considered the reports, 11 12 to your knowledge, did the Department respond in any way 13 to those reports? 14 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 15 to "respond." 16 MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. 17 THE WITNESS: The answer is no, the Department 18 would respond in relationship to those that would be 19 under the direct control and responsibilities of the 20 Department. The reports have praised consistently the 21 overall development and implementation of the exam, 22 which are the responsibilities of the Department of 23 Education. 24 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, did the
- State Board have any response to the HumRRO reports? 25

	Page 169		Page 171
1	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	1	provide additional professional opportunities for
2	to "response."	2	teachers, whether it is to provide additional
3	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	3	instructional materials leading up and covering the
4	Vague as to time.	4	material of the high school exit examination. The State
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	5	has been very strong in its support of creating the
6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What responses are you aware	6	appropriate conditions for all students.
7	of?	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other conditions?
8	A. The reports were received in public meetings,	8	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
9	and the Board had, as I recall and I will only state	9	to "any other conditions."
10	generally because I don't recall more than that	10	MR. ROSENBAUM: That you think is important.
11	positive reactions to the overall development and	11	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
12	implementation of the examination and more sobered	12	"important." Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague
13	reactions to the status of where our where we are	13	as to context.
14	starting from in the multi-year effort to ensure all	14	THE WITNESS: Unless you have something
15	students are taught the material they need to learn.	15	specific, I don't have anything to add.
16	Q. Tell me what that means when you said "more	16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, in your last answer,
17	sobered reactions."	17	Mr. Hill, when you use "opportunities to learn"
18	A. Not surprisingly the reports initially	18	MR. VIRJEE: He didn't use opportunity to
19	identified some discrepancies between what instruction	19	learn.
20	and materials students were learning and what the high	20	THE WITNESS: I don't think I said that
21	school exit exam seeks to ensure that they have learned.	21	specifically.
22	Q. Okay. Any other do you know what, if	22	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, you did. Could you read
23	anything, the State Board did with respect to those	23	Mr. Hill's answer two answers ago.
24	conclusions?	24	MR. VIRJEE: He used those words, but he didn't
25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	25	use reference to a phrase "opportunity to learn."
	Page 170		Page 172
1	to what they did. Also vague as to time. Also	1	(Record read.)
2	overbroad.	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "more teachers"

- 3 MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "those conclusions."
- 4 Assumes facts not in evidence.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I don't believe
- 6 you're asking the question about potentially the
- 7 appropriate agencies.
- 8 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But let's stay with the
- 9 State Board. Any response you're aware of?
- 10 MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.
- 11 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any specific
- 12 authorities the State Board of Education would have to
- 13 have a response that would result in action.
- 14 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you said "appropriate
- 15 agencies," what were you thinking of?
- 16 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
- 17 inadmissible legal opinion.
- 18 THE WITNESS: The high school exit examination
- 19 is a success story because the governor and legislature,
- 20 this is my personal opinion, have responded well to
- 21 ensuring that students have opportunities to learn the
- 22 material the high school exit examination seeks to have
- 23 them learn, whether it is providing more teachers and 24 incentives to teachers to teach algebra or it's creating
- incentives to teachers to teach algebra or it's creatinga thoughtful study as AB 1609 creates, whether it is to
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "more teachers" Q. 3 and used "algebra," what did you mean by that? 4 A. The academic standards suggest that we try to 5 provide instruction for students in algebra beginning in 6 eighth grade. That is a move forward for our students 7 in terms of learning expectations, and there was -- I'm trying to state this correctly. It may be the case that 8 9 many middle schools do not have algebra programs, or did 10 not have at the time of the standards being adopted 11 algebra programs that were ready to accept students. 12 Q. How about now, do all middle schools in the 13 state of California have algebra programs as you've just 14 defined it? 15 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. 16 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "algebra 17 programs." 18 THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that 19 question. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has the State of 20 0. 21 California -- to your knowledge, has the Department or
 - 22 the State Board undertaken any survey, investigation to
 - 23 determine whether or not all middle schools have algebra
 - 24 programs?

MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as

	Page 173		Page 175
1	to "survey." Also vague as to time and "algebra	1	communications.
2	programs."	2	THE WITNESS: I do not recall there ever being
3	MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Vague as to	3	a specific opinion from the Department of Education
4	"investigation."	4	about that issue.
5	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I don't know the	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, has the
6	answer specifically to your question. I would refer you	6	Department ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation
7	to an examination of the Department CBEDS data which may	7	to determine whether or not teachers who are teaching
8	be helpful to you.	8	algebra are trained and competent to teach algebra?
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now, when you talked	9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
10	about algebra teachers, what did you mean by algebra	10	to "trained" and "competent." Calls for speculation.
11	teachers?	11	And lacks foundation. Also asked and answered.
12	A. Teachers who provide instruction in algebra.	12	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
13	MR. VIRJEE: And I don't believe he used the	13	Vague as to "inquiry" and "investigation."
14	word algebra teachers. I think he said teachers to	14	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I don't know the
15	teach algebra.	15	answer to your question.
16	MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that.	16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's go back to what was
17	Q. Do you know, sir, whether or not all students	17	referred to as your long answer, and I'm glad to have it
18	in public schools who are in algebra classes have	18	read back to you if you'd like.
19 20	teachers who are trained and qualified to teach algebra? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	19	When you used the phrase "opportunities to
20	to "trained" and "qualified to teach algebra." And	20 21	learn" in that answer, Mr. Hill, do you have an opinion as to whether or not all public school students in the
21	calls for speculation.	21	state of California have equal opportunities to learn?
22	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation.	22	MR. VIRJEE: And I'm going to object. It
23	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm not sure I	23 24	misstates his testimony. He didn't use the phrase
25	know how to answer your question because I don't know	25	opportunity to learn, he used the phrase students have
25	kilow now to unswer your question because r don't kilow	23	opportunity to rearri, ne used the pricase students have
	Page 174		Page 176
1	the concepts of training and qualifications are broad	1	the opportunity to learn material the exam seeks to have
2	and somewhat nebulous and so I'm not sure I	2	them learn.
3	understand I don't think I know how to respond.	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Within that context.
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: As part of the campaign you	4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation.
5	were describing, didn't you mean to include recruiting	5	Overly broad. Incomplete and improper hypothetical
6	algebra teachers?	6	question. Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible
7	MR. VIRJEE: Are you asking what he said or are	7	opinion.
8	you asking	8	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand what
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: If that's what you meant.	9	you mean by "equal."
10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The phrase "equal
11 12	to "that's what you meant" about any part of his answer.	11	opportunity to learn," is that new to you?
12	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "campaign." Lacks foundation. Calls for inadmissible opinion.	12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
15 14	THE WITNESS: The I'm sorry, can you have	13 14	to "equal opportunity to learn." Also calls for speculation. And to the extent you're asking the legal
14	the question read back?	14	standard, calls for a legal conclusion. Also vague as
16	MR. ROSENBAUM: I can restate it.	16	to context.
17	Q. When this process started, wasn't one of the	17	THE WITNESS: The term as you've described it
18	concerns of the Department that there were not	18	is new to me.
19	sufficient numbers of trained and competent algebra	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And if equal means
20	teachers in the public school system? Isn't that right?	20	the same opportunities, that some students don't have
21	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	21	greater opportunities than other students, do you have
22	to "trained" and "competent."	22	an opinion as to whether or not all public school
23	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "concerns." Vague	23	students in the state of California have equal
24	as to time. Vague as to "algebra teachers." Object to	24	opportunities to learn the material as you've defined
25	the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged	25	that fully in your answer?
		I	

	Page 177		Page 179
1	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	1	development of teachers. It's nonsensical. You're
2	to "same." Also calls for speculation.	2	taking elements he used for telling you something that
3	MR. SEFERIAN: No foundation. Calls for an	3	the legislature did and trying to apply them to an
4	inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to	4	opportunity to learn. He's not done that. It's
5	"greater" and "equal" and "opportunities." Lacks	5	nonsensical.
6	foundation.	6	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for
7	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I don't think I	7	speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "access." Calls
8	can answer your question as you've asked it. I would	8	for an inadmissible opinion.
9	suggest however, that the high school exit	9	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm searching for
10	examination, it's hard to answer your question as you've	10	a way to answer your question, and I can't find one.
11	referred to it in terms of equal because one may infer	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You were involved in the
12	from that that at any one given point in time there is	12	development of the science standards, you told us that
13	something called equal.	13	yesterday, correct?
14	The fact is the premise of the high school exit	14	A. Yes.
15	exam is far different. It is that over a long period of	15	Q. Do any of the science standards for any of the
16	time with multiple opportunities students will have an	16	grades involve use of science labs?
17	opportunity to demonstrate that they've learned the	17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
18	material the exam seeks for them to learn.	18	Vague as to time. Vague and ambiguous as to "science
19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I'm concerned about	19	labs." Calls for speculation.
20	I appreciate your answer. But what I'm concerned about	20	THE WITNESS: The science standards, per se,
21	is in the answer that you gave you talked about a number	21	like all the standards, do not call for a specific
22	of different components, you talked about instructional	22	instructional implementation strategy.
23	programs, you talked about additional professional	23	Q. BY MR ROSENBAUM: Do they contemplate access of
24	developments, you talked about teachers, you talked	24	students to labs?
25	about materials.	25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
	Page 178		Page 180
1	Page 178 Did Lunderstand vou correctly when you talked	1	Page 180
1	Did I understand you correctly when you talked	1	to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate.
2	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters?	2	to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation.
2 3	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to	2 3	to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation
2 3 4	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood.	2 3 4	to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations.
2 3 4 5	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you	2 3 4 5	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that,
2 3 4	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right?	2 3 4 5 6	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate
2 3 4 5 6 7	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for	2 3 4 5	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work?
2 3 4 5 6	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you have an opinion as to whether or not with respect to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories may be a predominate or frequent way of doing that. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you have an opinion as to whether or not with respect to those elements all public school students in the state	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories may be a predominate or frequent way of doing that. I do not know if there are other ways for students to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you have an opinion as to whether or not with respect to those elements all public school students in the state of California have equal opportunities, equal access to	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories may be a predominate or frequent way of doing that. I do not know if there are other ways for students to conduct or to learn those materials.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you have an opinion as to whether or not with respect to those elements all public school students in the state of California have equal opportunities, equal access to those elements?	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories may be a predominate or frequent way of doing that. I do not know if there are other ways for students to conduct or to learn those materials. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you have an opinion as to whether or not with respect to those elements all public school students in the state of California have equal opportunities, equal access to those elements? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories may be a predominate or frequent way of doing that. I do not know if there are other ways for students to conduct or to learn those materials. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have knowledge, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not all high
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you have an opinion as to whether or not with respect to those elements all public school students in the state of California have equal opportunities, equal access to those elements? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "those elements." Those elements included	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories may be a predominate or frequent way of doing that. I do not know if there are other ways for students to conduct or to learn those materials. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have knowledge, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not all high schools, public schools in the state of California
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you have an opinion as to whether or not with respect to those elements all public school students in the state of California have equal opportunities, equal access to those elements." Those elements included professional development to teachers, so I don't know	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories may be a predominate or frequent way of doing that. I do not know if there are other ways for students to conduct or to learn those materials. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have knowledge, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not all high schools, public schools in the state of California afford access to science labs for students?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Did I understand you correctly when you talked about those matters? MR. VIRJEE: That calls for speculation as to what you might have understood. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Those are the matters you mentioned, right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. The testimony speaks for itself. MR. VIRJEE: In that context he was talking about what the state legislature and the governor has done. He wasn't talking about anything else. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead. MR. VIRJEE: Did he list those things? His testimony will speak for itself. THE WITNESS: My testimony did refer to those elements, that's correct. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you have a do you have an opinion as to whether or not with respect to those elements all public school students in the state of California have equal opportunities, equal access to those elements? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "those elements." Those elements included	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 to "contemplate." Assumes standards can contemplate. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Standards include investigation and experimentation learning expectations. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. With respect to that, do they include do they, in your mind, contemplate students doing lab work? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation as to what standards contemplate, if that's even physically possible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab work." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I really don't know how to answer your question because you're asking for there are any number of ways that the standards or the learning expectations could be implemented at a local school level, and certainly science laboratories may be a predominate or frequent way of doing that. I do not know if there are other ways for students to conduct or to learn those materials. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have knowledge, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not all high schools, public schools in the state of California

	Page 181		Page 183
1	to "science labs" and "access." Also calls for	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your understanding of
2	speculation. Lacks foundation.	2	what that means?
3	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to	3	A. Lab kits are an instructional material that can
4	"afford." Vague as to time.	4	be used by teachers and students to conduct experiments
5	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I heard you say	5	and other science activities.
6	both high school and all schools.	6	Q. To your knowledge, are there some students,
7	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm talking about high schools	7	public school students in the state of California who
8	right now.	8	receive lab kits in high school?
9	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that	9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
10	question.	10	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "receive
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that's ever	11	lab kits."
12	been surveyed or looked into by the Department?	12	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that
13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	13	question.
14	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "survey" and	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or have access to lab kits?
15	"looked into." Vague as to time.	15	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections, and also vague
16	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that	16	and ambiguous as to "access to."
17	question.	17	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about in middle schools,	18	question.
19	do you know if all public school students in middle	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know whether some
20	schools have access to science labs?	20	students have access to lab kits and others do not in
20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	20	the public high schools in California?
21	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "access"	21	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
23	and the "science labs."	23	to "access to" and "lab kits." Also compound.
23	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time.
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that's ever	24	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I don't know the
23		23	THE WITTERS. WITTERSONOULIN, FUSIT KNOW HE
	Page 182		Page 184
1	been an investigation by anyone in the Department?	1	answer to that question. And I should explain that the
2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	2	state of California does not have an approved
3	evidence.	3	instructional material list for high school, and so they
4	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	4	would not be there would not be a record at the state
5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anyone in the State	5	level of such use.
6	Board?	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Has there been any
7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	7	inquiry or investigation by anyone at the state level,
8	evidence.	8	so far as you know, to find out if some students receive
9	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, the reference to the	9	lab kits in public high schools and others do not?
10	State Board is?	10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, has there	11	to "receive lab kits." Also compound. Assumes those
12	ever been a discussion at the State Board, we ought to	12	are mutually exclusive.
13	have an investigation as to whether or not all middle	13	THE WITNESS: I do not know of such an inquiry.
14	school students have access to science labs?	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same thing regarding the
15	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	15	State Board of Education?
16	to "access" and "science labs."	16	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Lacks
17	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "investigation."	17	foundation. Assumes facts not in evidence.
18	Assumes facts not in evidence.	18	THE WITNESS: The State Board does not have
19	THE WITNESS: I do not recall such a	19	such responsibilities.
20	conversation.	20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you think the Department
21	O DV MD DOCENDAUM. Are you familiar with the	21	dead?

22

23

24

25

does?

Lacks foundation.

21 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you familiar with the Q. 22 phrase "lab kit"?

23 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 24 as to context.

25 THE WITNESS: I am. THE WITNESS: No, I don't.

inadmissible legal opinion. Calls for speculation.

MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an

Page 188

	Page 185		Page 187
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And why is that?	1	kits."
2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.	2	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm not certain of
3	Calls for speculation. Calls for an inadmissible legal	3	the answer to that question. I would refer you to the
4	opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "that."	4	Department's website where there is a list of approved
5	THE WITNESS: In the area of instructional	5	instructional materials for science.
6	materials, the State Department of Education serves as	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to any of those
7	staff to the State Board of Education. State Board of	7	materials that are on the website, Mr. Hill, do you know
8	Education's oversight responsibility for instructional	8	if all students in the state of California, all public
9	materials is for K-8.	9	school students have access to those materials?
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To your knowledge,	10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
11	has there ever been any investigation by the Department	11	Lacks foundation. Also vague and ambiguous as to
12	as to whether or not middle school students have access	12	"access."
13	to labs kits?	13	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to your
14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	14	question.
15	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigation" and	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And if I change do
16	"lab kits." Calls for speculation.	16	you know if there's ever been any inquiry or
17	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to	17	investigation by anyone at the Department or State Board
18	"access to."	18	to try to find out that answer, whether or not all
19	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would suggest	19	students in public schools in the state of California
20	that your inquiry might be better served if you directed	20	have access to those instructional materials?
21	it towards whether lab kits are approved instructional	21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
22	materials for middle schools.	22	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. But that's not my	23	"investigation." Compound question.
24	question right now.	24	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to
25	A. Then I cannot answer your question.	25	"access."

Page 186

1 Q. Do you know if there are any middle school 1 THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would refer you 2 students in public schools in California who receive lab 2 to a couple of activities that we undertake to provide 3 kits? 3 some assurances on that. One is that state law requires 4 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 4 school district boards of education to conduct an annual 5 to "receive." Also compound. Assumes that the receipt 5 public hearing with regard to the availability and 6 or nonreceipt is mutually exclusive. 6 extent of use of their standards-aligned instructional 7 MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. 7 materials, that's 60191. There are assurances that are 8 THE WITNESS: I don't know. 8 required that the Department of Education and the State 9 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or whether or not there are О. 9 Board receive from district superintendents with regard 10 10 any science teachers in middle schools in California to the use of standards-based materials in classrooms. 11 public schools --11 I'm pretty certain it is AB 466, not SB 466 but 12 MR. VIRJEE: Science teachers? 12 AB 466 which went into effect this year which directs 13 13 MR. ROSENBAUM: Science teachers. the purchasing and distribution of standards-based 14 Q. -- who assign projects that require lab kits? 14 materials for students within certain time frames. 15 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. 15 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have any problem with 16 Lacks foundation. Also vague and ambiguous as to 16 any of those requirements, Mr. Hill? 17 "require lab kits." 17 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 18 THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that 18 as to "problem." Overly broad. 19 19 MR. VIRJEE: Compound. question. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Personally do you have any 20 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know whether or not 20 О. Q. 21 lab kits are part of the approved instructional 21 problems with those requirements? Do you support those 22 materials for the middle school? 22 requirements? 23 23 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 24 to "approved instructional materials." 24 "support those requirements," and compound. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "lab 25 25 MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. Vague and

Page	1	89
r age	1	02

	Page 189		Page 191
1	ambiguous.	1	to answer your question.
2	THE WITNESS: I'm deliberating on your	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's the problem?
3	question, Mr. Rosenbaum, because those all come they	3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
4	come from different angles. One of them is a local	4	speculation. Argumentative.
5	requirement with an assurance provided to the State of	5	THE WITNESS: Your question carries some
6	California, one is part of a waiver process, and then	6	assumptions behind it that I think I need some
7	another one is a requirement from the State that is an	7	clarification from you about.
8	affirmative obligation on districts to provide	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Tell me what you need
9	information about the extent of the use of	9	some clarification on.
10	standards-based materials.	10	A. I think you're asking me to infer that there is
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Hill, let me see if I	11	some that there's an importance attached to some
12	can clarify a little bit. The various assurances you	12	state level of oversight on instructional materials, and
13	mentioned to me, so far as you know, Mr. Hill, do any of	13	I need to get a little bit more information from you
14	those assurances include an assurance that all students	14	about what you mean.
15	in a district have access to instructional materials?	15	Q. I'm not interested, Mr. Hill, whether it's
16	MR. VIRJEE: To the extent you're asking what	16	important or it's not important, I just want to know if
17	the statute requires, the statutes speak for themselves.	17	it happens.
18	Also vague and ambiguous as to "assurances" and	18	My question is, have you ever heard of a
19	"access."	19	student not having access to standards-aligned
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to	20	instructional materials?
21	"instructional materials" and "various assurances."	21	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.
22	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I actually would	22	Also vague and ambiguous as to "standards-aligned
23	need some clarification from you about what you mean by	23	instructional materials" and "access."
24	"instructional materials." Do you mean	24	MR. SEFERIAN: Asked and answered.
25	standards-aligned instructional materials?	25	THE WITNESS: I can't provide any I don't
1	Page 190	1	Page 192
1	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do.	1	recall any specific report or study.
2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	2	recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in
2 3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of	2 3	recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your
2 3 4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question.	2 3 4	recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested
2 3 4 5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do.MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require	2 3 4 5	recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not.
2 3 4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do.MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to	2 3 4	recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your
2 3 4 5 6 7	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? 	2 3 4 5 6	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were
2 3 4 5 6	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object 	2 3 4 5 6 7	recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the statutory language.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any circumstances where it would concern you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the statutory language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard of an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any circumstances where it would concern you? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the statutory language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard of an instance where a student didn't have access to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any circumstances where it would concern you? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation, and the same objections as to the form
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the statutory language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard of an instance where a student didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional materials?	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any circumstances where it would concern you? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation, and the same objections as to the form of the question.
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the statutory language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard of an instance where a student didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any circumstances where it would concern you? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation, and the same objections as to the form of the question. MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete and improper
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the statutory language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard of an instance where a student didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any circumstances where it would concern you? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation, and the same objections as to the form of the question. MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete and improper hypothetical question. Vague and ambiguous. Overly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the statutory language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard of an instance where a student didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to to time. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any circumstances where it would concern you? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation, and the same objections as to the form of the question. MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete and improper hypothetical question. Vague and ambiguous. Overly broad. Vague as to time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the first part of your question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do those assurances require the districts to say all kids have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound. Also object vague and ambiguous as to "requirement." And to the extent you're asking what the standards specifically state, they speak for themselves. Also calls for a legal conclusion. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "those assurances." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't answer with any specificity. I would refer you to the statutory language. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard of an instance where a student didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 recall any specific report or study. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your MR. VIRJEE: I thought you weren't interested in whether he thought it was important or not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Would it concern you in your capacity, Mr. Hill, if you'd learned that there were students who didn't have access to standards-aligned instructional material? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Vague as to "concern." Vague as to "access," and vague as to "standards-aligned instructional materials." MR. SEFERIAN: Irrelevant. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can only answer not necessarily. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you think of any circumstances where it would concern you? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation, and the same objections as to the form of the question. MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete and improper hypothetical question. Vague and ambiguous. Overly

	Page 193		Page 195
1	instructional program. How the district does that could	1	Incomplete and improper hypothetical question. Vague
2	be through the use of standards-aligned instructional	2	and ambiguous as to "access" and "concern." Lacks
3	materials that are adopted by the state, it could be	3	foundation. Calls for inadmissible opinion.
4	through other standards-aligned teaching methods and	4	THE WITNESS: Yes.
5	strategies and materials. It is not therefore I	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
6	don't know whether to be alarmed or not based upon what	6	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
7	I think are the assumptions of your question.	7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To use your phrase,	8	Why is what?
9	Mr. Hill, can you think of any circumstances where you	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why would that concern you?
10	would be alarmed?	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
11	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague	11	THE WITNESS: The State has made clear that the
12	and ambiguous as to "alarmed." Incomplete and improper	12	learning expectations for every student must be
13	hypothetical question. Vague and ambiguous as to	13	consistent with students learning grade level standards
14	"circumstances." Calls for an inadmissible opinion.	14	in every content area. The State's expectations assume
15	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, my concerns would	15	that students will be provided an instructional program
16	focus on whether a student is or is not being provided a	16	that is aligned to and consistent with our state
17	standards-based instructional program. That would be	17	standards. Students not being provided such a program,
18	the focus of my concerns.	18	that would concern me.
19	MR. VIRJEE: When you get a chance, Mark, I'd	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, are there
20	like to take a break.	20	public school students in the state of California who do
21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. My question to you	21	not have access to standards-based curriculum in
22	is, can you think of any circumstances where you would	22	particular subject areas?
23	be alarmed if you learned that students did not have	23 24	MR. VIRJEE: He never used the term
24 25	access to standards-based materials aligned strike that did not have access to instructional materials	24 25	"standards-based curriculum." That's your term, not his. Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks
23	that the not nave access to instructional matchais	25	ins. Objection. Can's for speculation. Lacks
	Page 194		Page 196
1	aligned with state standards?	1	foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "access" and
2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.	2	"standards-based curriculum."
3	Incomplete hypothetical. Vague and ambiguous as to	3	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
4	"access."	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the State has
5	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to "instructional	5	made any effort to determine whether or not there's such
6	materials." Overly broad. Calls for speculation.	6	students?
7	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to add more	7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
8	information to my prior answer.	8	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to effort.
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you found out that	9	THE WITNESS: I do not know the answer to your
10 11	students did not have access to a standards-based curriculum, would that concern you?	10 11	question.
11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's take a break. (Recess taken.)
12	to "access" and "standards-based curriculum." Also	12	(Mr. Affeldt not present.)
13	vague as to time.	13	(Exhibit SAD-229 was marked.)
15	MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete and improper	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill?
16	hypothetical question. Overly broad. Lacks foundation.	16	A. Yes.
17	Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous	17	Q. Do you personally have knowledge, Mr. Hill, as
18	as to "concern." Relevance.	18	to whether or not all teachers in public schools in the
19	THE WITNESS: Can you repeat your question,	19	state of California have been trained to teach the
20	please.	20	content standards in each subject area?
21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I was using your phrase as I	21	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
22	understood it. If you learned that there were students	22	to "trained to teach the content standards."
23	who did not have access to a standards-based curriculum	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
		1	

in any subject matter, would that concern you? 24 Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. 25 THE WITNESS

24 25

25 THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'll take your

	Page 197		Page 199
1		1	
1 2	question at its broadest. The answer is that the State has provided state frameworks as they've been produced	1 2	specific point in time instruction or whether it yields a specific result, and those could be very different
3	to every teacher in the state of California, covering	3	a specific result, and mose could be very different
4	English, mathematics, history and science are on the	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Help me understand the
5	way. And beyond that, there are provided professional	5	distinction you're making.
6	development days for teachers as well as professional	6	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.)
7	development days for teachers as wen as processional development institutes which have trained some number of	7	THE WITNESS: The bottom line that we have in
8	tens of thousands of teachers.	8	terms of our accountability system is that we want to
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But do you know for a fact	9	see students improve their learning in relation to our
10	whether or not all teachers have been trained in the	10	content standards. That is happening.
11	content areas content standards in every subject	11	If that is if one can infer from the
12	area?	12	improvement in test scores that teachers are teaching
13	MR. VIRJEE: He's asking you ridiculous	13	our standards and students are learning our standards,
14	questions. Do you personally know that?	14	then the answer would be yes. If it is in reference to
15	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's not appropriate.	15	my specific knowledge about every teacher having
16	MR. VIRJEE: It is completely appropriate. You	16	specific training, the answer is no.
17	asked do you personally know that. If you want to ask	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If test scores are not
18	ridiculous questions, I'll characterize them as they	18	improving, would you infer to the contrary?
19	should be characterized.	19	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.
20	He's asking did you personally talk to every	20	Incomplete and improper hypothetical question. Lacks
21	teacher, do you know that that's the case?	21	foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Vague
22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	22	and ambiguous as to "test scores."
23	as to "trained" and "content standards."	23	MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation.
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: That isn't my question. Go	24	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that
25	ahead.	25	question.
	D 100		P 200
	Page 198		Page 200
1	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at
2	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there
2 3	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the	2 3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of	2 3 4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California.	2 3 4 5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn?
2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher	2 3 4 5 6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the privilege of attorney/client privilege. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the privilege of attorney/client privilege. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said at that meeting, Mr. Hill?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "trained." Overly broad. Lacks foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the privilege of attorney/client privilege. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said at that meeting, Mr. Hill? MR. SEFERIAN: I'll object and instruct the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "trained." Overly broad. Lacks foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the privilege of attorney/client privilege. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said at that meeting, Mr. Hill? MR. SEFERIAN: I'll object and instruct the witness not to answer. That calls for privileged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "trained." Overly broad. Lacks foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the privilege of attorney/client privilege. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said at that meeting, Mr. Hill? MR. SEFERIAN: I'll object and instruct the witness not to answer. That calls for privileged information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "trained." Overly broad. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm hesitating in answering your question because there's two ways of looking at it, one is whether I have personal knowledge, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the privilege of attorney/client privilege. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said at that meeting, Mr. Hill? MR. SEFERIAN: The object and instruct the witness not to answer. That calls for privileged information. THE WITNESS: I won't answer that question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "trained." Overly broad. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm hesitating in answering your question because there's two ways of looking at it, one is whether I have personal knowledge, which I do not, the other one is the extent to which you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the privilege of attorney/client privilege. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said at that meeting, Mr. Hill? MR. SEFERIAN: I'll object and instruct the witness not to answer. That calls for privileged information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever attend a public
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 THE WITNESS: I think it all hinges upon your sense of what trained means, because I would answer that the State has provided instructional guidance in the content standards to every teacher in the state of California. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if every teacher has received that training? MR. VIRJEE: He's asking for your personal knowledge about what every individual teacher in the state has received. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department or the State Board has surveyed to determine whether or not teachers have actually been trained with respect to these content areas? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to "trained." Overly broad. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm hesitating in answering your question because there's two ways of looking at it, one is whether I have personal knowledge, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: The meeting or meetings at which the four individuals spoke, Mr. Hill, was there discussion there about how to defend the high school exit exam against a legal challenge based on opportunity to learn? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. That calls for information under the official information and attorney/client privilege and the deliberative process privilege. To the extent those privileges apply, I object to the question. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would assert a privilege on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What privilege are you going to assert? MR. SEFERIAN: We've just asserted the privilege of attorney/client privilege. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said at that meeting, Mr. Hill? MR. SEFERIAN: The object and instruct the witness not to answer. That calls for privileged information. THE WITNESS: I won't answer that question.

	Page 201		Page 203
1	Mr. Haertel spoke, or any combination of them?	1	question is have you read anything about them, and all
2	A. Yes.	2	he's asking is are you limiting it to a particular topic
3	Q. What did they say at that public meeting?	3	or anything they've ever written.
4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound.	4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Anything they've ever written.
5	THE WITNESS: I do not recall the specifics of	5	MR. VIRJEE: Have you read anything they've
6	any presentations they may have made, but I would refer	6	ever written?
7	you to State Board minutes at which public presentations	7	THE WITNESS: I know that I have read materials
8	may have been made.	8	from Ms. Phillips. I don't recall the specifics of that
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you remember a single	9	information. I know that she has published articles and
10	thing that Ms. Borque said?	10	I've seen those articles.
11	MR. VIRJEE: At the public meeting?	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you remember anything
12	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.	12	from those articles?
13	THE WITNESS: I cannot.	13	A. I recall that she in one article discussed her
14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or Ms. Phillips?	14	role in defending the State of Texas in litigation over
15	A. I would refer you to the minutes of those State	15	its high-stakes assessment. I don't recall the
16	Board meetings, because Ms. Phillips did speak to some	16	specifics of it other than what she described as her
17	of these issues that you're referring to.	17	role.
18	Q. My question is, what do you recall her saying?	18	Q. Do you remember anything of substance about
19	MR. VIRJEE: If you don't recall, you can just	19	what she said about how the defense was or what needed
20	tell him that.	20	to be defended, how to prepare an exam to protect it
21	THE WITNESS: I don't recall the specifics of	21	from such challenges?
22	her presentation, except to the extent that she spoke	22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection to the extent this seeks
23	about litigation from Florida and Texas.	23	him to recount what the article said. The article
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you recall anything	24	speaks for itself.
25	specifically she said?	25	THE WITNESS: I don't think I could add
	Page 202		Page 204
1	-	1	•
1 2	Page 202 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	1 2	Page 204 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others?
	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said?		anything to help you on that.
2	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	2	anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others?
2 3	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her	2 3	anything to help you on that.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others?A. I don't recall ever reading materials from
2 3 4	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to	2 3 4	anything to help you on that.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others?A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them.
2 3 4 5	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all	2 3 4 5	anything to help you on that.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others?A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them.Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge?
2 3 4 5 6	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? 	2 3 4 5 6	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking? A. I do not recall any other.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that. Q. What conclusions did she draw from that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking? A. I do not recall any other. Q. Have you read anything written by any of these 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that. Q. What conclusions did she draw from that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking? A. I do not recall any other. Q. Have you read anything written by any of these persons, Borque, Phillips, Fisher or Haertel? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that. Q. What conclusions did she draw from that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking? A. I do not recall any other. Q. Have you read anything written by any of these persons, Borque, Phillips, Fisher or Haertel? A. This is in reference to your specific question 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that. Q. What conclusions did she draw from that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: It also assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking? A. I do not recall any other. Q. Have you read anything written by any of these persons, Borque, Phillips, Fisher or Haertel? A. This is in reference to your specific question about opportunity to learn? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that. Q. What conclusions did she draw from that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: It also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes that she drew conclusions from it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking? A. I do not recall any other. Q. Have you read anything written by any of these persons, Borque, Phillips, Fisher or Haertel? A. This is in reference to your specific question about opportunity to learn? Q. I just want to know what they said, if you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that. Q. What conclusions did she draw from that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: It also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes that she drew conclusions from it. THE WITNESS: Her presentation suggested that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking? A. I do not recall any other. Q. Have you read anything written by any of these persons, Borque, Phillips, Fisher or Haertel? A. This is in reference to your specific question about opportunity to learn? Q. I just want to know what they said, if you remember anything that they've said. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that. Q. What conclusions did she draw from that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: It also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes that she drew conclusions from it. THE WITNESS: Her presentation suggested that there could be that concerns could be raised about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. VIRJEE: Other than what he just said? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I believe I answered that. Her presentations included some reference points to litigation in Texas and Florida, and I think that's all I can recall with any specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Can't recall any of the substance? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered twice now. He's told you that's what he recalls. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Mr. Fisher, did he speak at these meetings? A. I do not recall Mr. Fisher or Mr. Haertel being present for those public conversations. Q. Any other public occasion that you recall any or all of those four persons speaking? A. I do not recall any other. Q. Have you read anything written by any of these persons, Borque, Phillips, Fisher or Haertel? A. This is in reference to your specific question about opportunity to learn? Q. I just want to know what they said, if you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 anything to help you on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about the others? A. I don't recall ever reading materials from them. Q. Okay. In any of the public meetings was any assessment presented as to the susceptibility of the California high school exit exam to challenge? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "susceptibility." THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was said? A. Ms. Phillips, among others Ms. Phillips presented to the State Board a concern that the California high school exit exam had not because it was a voluntary exam in its first year, did not include a universal field test population. I'll leave it at that. Q. What conclusions did she draw from that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: It also assumes facts not in evidence. It assumes that she drew conclusions from it. THE WITNESS: Her presentation suggested that

	Page 205		Page 207
1	field test population.	1	discussions of those State Board meetings.
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what, if	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm concerned now about
3	anything, was done in response to the expression of	3	let me focus on the private meeting. To your knowledge,
4	those concerns?	4	were there any actions taken in response to those
5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague	5	private meetings?
6	and ambiguous as to "response." Vague as to time.	6	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. Vague and
7	Lacks foundation.	7	ambiguous as to "actions taken." Calls for speculation
8	THE WITNESS: If you could help me in terms of	8	as to the cause and effect, and also invades the
9	a more specific question.	9	attorney/client privilege and the official information
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Hearing those concerns	10	privilege to the extent the disclosure of any such
11	expressed, to your knowledge, did the State Board or the	11	actions would indicate what was discussed at those
12	Department undertake any actions?	12	meetings.
13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	13	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, we serve as public
14	evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to	14	agencies. Action is defined by actions adopted by the
15	"undertake any actions."	15	State Board of Education, and I would direct you to
16	MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation as to	16	their actions.
17	what actions may have been taken as a result of hearing	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's your full and
18	that. THE WITNESS: Yes.	18	complete answer? A. Yes.
19 20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was done?	19 20	A. Yes.Q. Mr. Hill, let's we've had marked as SAD-228
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	20 21	a document which you kindly provided me this morning.
21	THE WITNESS: The State Board of Education and	21	It's a three-page document, and on the front page it
22	state superintendent pursued clarifications to the high	22	says Scott Hill. I'm going to place that in front of
23	school exit exam legislation in SB 84 and then in AB	23	you and supply counsel with copies of it.
25	1609 to provide for to provide for a study and	25	Take a look at it, Mr. Hill, and see if you can
	Page 206		Page 208
1	evaluation of the examination in 2002 regarding whether	1	identify it for me.
2	the entire whether the whether high stakes were	2	A. You asked me to provide you with a resume,
3	appropriate for the class of 2004 as is directed by the current legislation.	3 4	which is now sitting in front of me.Q. Is this resume current and complete as far as
4 5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Is HumRRO undertaking a	4 5	you know, anything to be added to it?
6	study, that study?	6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
7	MR. VIRJEE: The study he just described?	7	to "current" and "complete." Calls for speculation as
8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.	8	to what may need to be added to it for any particular
9	THE WITNESS: No, there is no contractor yet	9	circumstance.
10		10	
10	contracted with.	10	THE WITNESS: This is a recently-completed
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion	10 11	THE WITNESS: This is a recently-completed document.
	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been		
11 12 13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge,	11 12 13	document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)?
11 12 13 14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things	11 12 13 14	document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name.
11 12 13 14 15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting?	11 12 13 14 15	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a
11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	11 12 13 14 15 16	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the invasion of the attorney/client privilege and the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in support of Defendant State of California's motion for
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the invasion of the attorney/client privilege and the official information privilege to the extent it would 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in support of Defendant State of California's motion for summary adjudication of no duty to police or monitor
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the invasion of the attorney/client privilege and the official information privilege to the extent it would disclose the contents of the communications during those	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in support of Defendant State of California's motion for summary adjudication of no duty to police or monitor district fees. I'm not interested in the cover sheet,
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the invasion of the attorney/client privilege and the official information privilege to the extent it would disclose the contents of the communications during those conversations.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in support of Defendant State of California's motion for summary adjudication of no duty to police or monitor district fees. I'm not interested in the cover sheet, Mr. Hill, I'm just interested in the declaration and the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the invasion of the attorney/client privilege and the official information privilege to the extent it would disclose the contents of the communications during those conversations. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in support of Defendant State of California's motion for summary adjudication of no duty to police or monitor district fees. I'm not interested in the cover sheet, Mr. Hill, I'm just interested in the declaration and the attachments.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the invasion of the attorney/client privilege and the official information privilege to the extent it would disclose the contents of the communications during those conversations. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would although I do not recall the specific dates of the State	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in support of Defendant State of California's motion for summary adjudication of no duty to police or monitor district fees. I'm not interested in the cover sheet, Mr. Hill, I'm just interested in the declaration and the attachments. Let me put that in front of you and ask you if
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the invasion of the attorney/client privilege and the official information privilege to the extent it would disclose the contents of the communications during those conversations. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in support of Defendant State of California's motion for summary adjudication of no duty to police or monitor district fees. I'm not interested in the cover sheet, Mr. Hill, I'm just interested in the declaration and the attachments.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. After the discussion in the private session that privileges have been asserted about, did the Department, to your knowledge, undertake any actions in response to any of the things that were said in that meeting? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "undertake any actions." Also calls for speculation as to the cause and effect, and also calls for the invasion of the attorney/client privilege and the official information privilege to the extent it would disclose the contents of the communications during those conversations. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would although I do not recall the specific dates of the State	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 document. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know Gordon Radley (ph.)? A. I know the name. Q. Let me now place in front of you, Mr. Hill, a document that's been marked SAD-229. It has a cover sheet with the names of attorneys from O'Melveney and Meyers, and it says, declaration of Scott Hill in support of Defendant State of California's motion for summary adjudication of no duty to police or monitor district fees. I'm not interested in the cover sheet, Mr. Hill, I'm just interested in the declaration and the attachments. Let me put that in front of you and ask you if

	Page 209		Page 211
1	and attachments. Also supply your counsel with copies,	1	fees."
2	and all counsel.	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an
3	Mr. Hill, you can take as much time as you'd	3	inadmissible opinion. Calls for speculation. Vague and
4	like, but let me just ask you at the outset, looking at	4	ambiguous as to "charging of fees."
5	the second and third pages of what's been marked as	5	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to answer your
6	Exhibit 229 the second page beginning declaration of	6	question as you've asked it.
7	Scott Hill, I just want you to look right now at those	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
8	two pages.	8	A. I don't understand. I don't know how to
9	Do you recognize that?	9	respond.
10	A. I do.	10	Q. Do you understand what the phrase "charging of
11	Q. Looking at the second page where there's a	11	fees" means?
12	signature line and it says Scott Hill, it's dated	12	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to context.
13	January 10th, and there's an indecipherable scribble.	13	Calls for speculation.
14	Is that your signature?	14	It's not up to Mr. Hill to define the terms
15	MR. VIRJEE: Is that a critical comment?	15	that are in the questions.
16	MR. ROSENBAUM: No, it's a compliment.	16	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, in my tenure in
17	THE WITNESS: That is my signature.	17	this position I have not had the opportunity to deal
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you taught penmanship	18	with those responsibilities as you suggested, so it
19	in the California public schools?	19	would be difficult for me to answer that the way you
20	A. I was not.	20	phrased the question.
21	Q. Looking at these two pages, declaration of	21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know anyone in the
22	Scott Hill on Exhibit 229, Mr. Hill, did you prepare	22	Department who has responsibility with respect to local
23	this document?	23	school districts and the charging of fees?
24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
25	as to "prepare." Calls for information protected by the	25	to "responsibility" and "charging of fees."

Page 210

attorney/client privilege. Overly broad. MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for 1 1 2 THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you mean speculation. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. 2 3 3 by --THE WITNESS: Unless you had a specific 4 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you write it? Did you 4 example, I don't think I could direct you to somebody. 5 author this document? 5 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: In your experience as chief Q. 6 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 6 deputy superintendent of public instruction, Mr. Hill, as to "author" and "write." Calls for information 7 have you ever heard of any instances of local school 7 8 8 protected by the attorney/client privilege. districts charging fees to students? 9 9 THE WITNESS: I did not write this. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 10 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who wrote it, so far as you 10 to "charging fees." Q. know? 11 11 MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. Vague as to 12 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for 12 context. 13 information protected by the attorney/client privilege. 13 THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any -- of a 14 To that extent I'll object. Vague and ambiguous as to 14 circumstance where there has been a particular finding "wrote." 15 15 of fees being charged. 16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I can't answer that 16 0. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To your knowledge, 17 question. 17 has -- have you ever heard of any allegations of local BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Because? 18 Q. 18 districts charging fees to students? 19 A. I don't know the answer. 19 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 20 Q. Okay. In your capacity as chief deputy 20 to "charging fees." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to 21 superintendent of public instruction, do you have any 21 22 duties and responsibilities with respect to the charging 22 "allegations." 23 23 of fees by local schools or school districts? THE WITNESS: The only allegation that I can --24 24 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as the only allegation of which I'm aware is the recent one 25 to "duties and responsibilities," and also "charging of 25 involving the Gateway charter schools.

Page 212

	Page 213		Page 215
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you have you ever	1	speculation.
2	read the complaint in this case, Mr. Hill?	2	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would suggest
3	(Mr. Affeldt left the room.)	3	I am not an attorney, so I would not be qualified to
4	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, you're speaking	4	answer that question.
5	specifically to the Williams case?	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me have you turn,
6	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, sir.	6	Mr. Hill, to what's been marked as Exhibit A to your
7	THE WITNESS: Very early on I was provided a	7	declaration in Exhibit 229. Do you see a document
8	copy and I read through it, but very early on.	8	that a several-page document, and the front page in
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you recall if there were	9	the upper left-hand corner it says Delaine Eastin and
10	any allegations about local schools or local school	10	there's a seal of the state of California and then
11	districts charging fees?	11	there's an October 30, 1997 date? Do you see that on
12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The complaint speaks	12	the front page?
13	for itself. Also vague and ambiguous as to "complaint."	13	A. I do.
14	There's a first amended complaint in this case as well.	14	Q. Before today had you ever seen this document?
15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, let's make it either the	15	A. No.
16	first complaint or the amended complaint.	16	Q. And do you have any idea, Mr. Hill, whether or
17	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The documents speaks	17	not county superintendent county school
18	for themselves. Calls for speculation. Lacks	18	superintendents who are presently in office have
19	foundation.	19	received this exhibit, Exhibit A to your declaration?
20	THE WITNESS: I do not recall.	20	Do you have any idea?
21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there's been	21	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
22	any investigation by the Department of anybody in the	22	Lacks foundation. Vague as to time, and also vague as
23	Department of Education as to whether or not fees are	23	to "received."
24	charged by any local school districts or local schools?	24	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to your
25	Put aside the Gateway charter school, with the exception	25	question, but I think you would have to go and inquire
	D 014		
	Page 214		Page 216
1	of that, do you know if there has been any investigation	1	as to those county superintendents who were serving at
2	or inquiry as to whether or not local school districts	2	the time that this was prepared.
3	or local schools charge fees to students by anyone at	3	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.)
4	the Department of Education?	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm asking today, the county
5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	5	superintendents who are there today, January 18th, 2002,

- to "inquiry" or "investigation," and also vague and 6
- 7 ambiguous as to charging fees. 8 MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.

9 THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I do not have

- 10 personal knowledge of what you're asking, however, I do
- 11 not know whether such inquiries have been made in the
- 12 Department of Education or not. It could very well be
- 13 that it is matter of -- that as a matter of routine,
- 14 monitoring such inquiries do take place, but I would not
- 15 know about that.
- 16 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you personally have an
- 17 understanding of whether or not local districts can
- charge fees to students or under what circumstances fees 18 19 can or cannot be charged?
- 20 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 21 to "charge fees." And to the extent you're asking
- 22 whether or not they can legally do so calls for a legal
- 23 opinion which this witness is not competent to give.
- 24 Calls for a legal conclusion.
- 25 MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for

- nts who are there today, January 18th, 2002,
- do you know whether any of those county superintendents 6
- 7 have this memorandum?
- 8 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
- 9 Lacks foundation.

- 10 THE WITNESS: I do not know.
- 11 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You'd have to go and ask Q. 12 them, right?
 - MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Argumentative.
- 14 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question.
- 15 Q. How about district school superintendents, do
- 16 you know today, January 18th, whether or not any
- 17 district school superintendents have received this
- 18 memorandum, referring to Exhibit A to your declaration
- 19 in Exhibit 229?
- I do not know. 20 A.
- 21 Q. Do you know if anybody in the Department of
- 22 Education knows the answer to that question?
- 23 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
- 24 Calls for speculation.
- 25 THE WITNESS: I do not know.

		1	
	Page 217		Page 219
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know,	1	to "familiar," and in what context.
2	Mr. Hill, whether or not principals know the	2	THE WITNESS: I think I would have to ask you
3	principals in public schools throughout the State of	3	for some context, Mr. Rosenbaum. I would ask for some
4	California know whether or not fees can be charged of	4	context.
5	students?	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to schools
6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	6	strike that. I'll withdraw that question.
7	Lacks foundation. Also vague and ambiguous as to	7	Have you ever heard of the uniform complaint
8	"whether or not fees can be charged of students." And	8	procedure?
9	to the extent it calls for whether or not students may	9	A. I have.
10	legally be charged any particular fees, calls for a	10	Q. Do you have any duties and responsibilities
11	legal conclusion.	11	with respect to the uniform complaint procedure?
12	THE WITNESS: I do not know.	12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same thing if I said	13	to "duties and responsibilities."
14	teachers?	14	MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad.
15	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.	15	MR. VIRJEE: And "uniform complaint procedure."
16	THE WITNESS: And same response.	16	THE WITNESS: I do not have specific personal
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And parents?	17	responsibilities. I oversee the division in which those
18	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.	18	responsibilities are vested.
19	THE WITNESS: And same response.	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Which division is that?
20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And students?	20	A. It's the school and district accountability
21	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.	21	division.
22	THE WITNESS: And same response.	22	Q. The Gateway charter school, what do you know
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there's been	23	about fees in Gateway charter schools?
24	any effort to inform principals as to what the legal	24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.
25	requirements are with respect to notification with	25	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to

Page 218

1	respect to the charging of fees to students?	1	"fees."
2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.	2	THE WITNESS: I am only aware of the allegation
3	Also vague and ambiguous as to "effort" and "inform."	3	that the Gateway charter school was charging tuition.
4	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How did you learn about it?
5	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I am not aware of	5	MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls
6	any such efforts. It does not mean that I don't	6	for disclosure of privileged communications.
7	know, again, in relationship to our routine monitoring	7	THE WITNESS: I read the allegation in a
8	and compliance efforts or audit efforts that may take	8	newspaper article.
9	place at local level whether such scrutiny is provided.	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Where is Gateway charter
10	Q. By MR. ROSENBAUM: You just don't have any	10	school, do you know?
11	idea?	11	A. The Gateway charter school is actually located
12	A. I don't.	12	in Fresno County, with several satellites throughout the
13	Q. The monitoring that you're talking about, do	13	state.
14	you know if as part of that monitoring there's	14	Q. Gateway is a private corporation, right?
15	investigation or inquiry as to whether or not fees are	15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
16	charged?	16	MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for a legal conclusion.
17	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.	17	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that
18	Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. He's already	18	question.
19	told you he doesn't know that.	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you do any do you
20	THE WITNESS: I do not know.	20	know when you read about this in the newspaper?
21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Mr. Hill, I don't	21	A. In the last two weeks.
22	have any more questions about this exhibit.	22	Q. Okay. Did you read one or more articles?
23	Mr. Hill, are you familiar with the uniform	23	A. I don't recall how many articles.
24	complaint procedure?	24	Q. Did you do any follow-up having read the
25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	25	article?

Page 220

	Page 221		Page 223
1	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	1	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
2	as to "follow-up." Assumes facts not in evidence.	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever read any
3	Lacks foundation.	3	complaints or summary reports of complaints about
4	THE WITNESS: The State Board of Education	4	numbers of emergency teachers?
5	established an agenda item for its January meeting on	5	MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls
6	the Gateway charter schools. The Fresno Board of	6	for disclosure of privileged communication. Vague and
7	Education representatives attended that State Board	7	ambiguous as to "emergency teachers."
8	meeting, and two nights ago the Fresno Board of	8	THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such
9	Education rescinded the Gateway charter.	9	complaints.
10	(Mr. Affeldt left the room.)	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or availability of textbooks
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever have you	11	or other basic instructional materials?
12	read any complaints submitted pursuant to the uniform	12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
13	complaint procedure or summaries of those complaints?	13	to "availability."
14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,	14	THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such
15	and calls for speculation as to whether they were	15	complaints.
16	submitted pursuant to the uniform complaint can we	16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or state of facilities on a
17	call it UCP pursuant to the UCP.	17	campus?
18	Just for the record, Mr. Rosenbaum nodded yes.	18	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Generously nodded yes.	19	to "state of facilities."
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls	20	THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such
21	for the disclosure of privileged communication.	21	complaints.
22	THE WITNESS: Yes.	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or overcrowding?
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. How many would you	23	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
24	say? How many UCPs, would you say?	24	to "overcrowding."
25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.	25	THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such
	Page 222		Page 224
1	Page 222	1	Page 224
1	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of	1	complaints.
2	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct?	2	complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the
2 3	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding	2 3	complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers?
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference.	2 3 4	complaints.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers?MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct?Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference.A. You asked the question whether I had either	2 3 4 5	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency.
2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports.	2 3 4 5 6	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct?Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference.A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports.Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either	2 3 4 5	complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints.
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct?Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference.A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports.Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "fees." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those subject areas?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "fees." THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those subject areas? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "fees." THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those subject areas? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. To the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "fees." THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have an 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those subject areas? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. To the extent you're asking for a legal standard as to whether
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "fees." THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not the UCP could be invoked 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those subject areas? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. To the extent you're asking for a legal standard as to whether they can be invoked, calls for a legal opinion which
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "fees." THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not the UCP could be invoked properly with respect to concerns about fees? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those subject areas? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. To the extent you're asking for a legal standard as to whether they can be invoked, calls for a legal opinion which this witness is not competent to give.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "fees." THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not the UCP could be invoked properly with respect to concerns about fees? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those subject areas? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for a legal opinion which this witness is not competent to give. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 THE WITNESS: You were speaking specifically of complaints and not of reports; is that correct? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me your understanding of the difference. A. You asked the question whether I had either seen uniform complaints or whether I had seen reports. Q. Right now I'd like to put them together, either complaints or summaries or reports of the complaints. MR. VIRJEE: So now what's your question, how many summaries or complaints has he read? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: Less than a handful. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Over what period of time? A. During my tenure in my position. Q. Okay. And did any of the complaints you've received involve the imposition of fees to students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "fees." THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not the UCP could be invoked properly with respect to concerns about fees? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anything to do with the quality or competence of teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "quality" and competency. THE WITNESS: I do not recall any such complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm glad to do this one by one. I'm going to try to streamline it, but I don't want to confuse you. If you want me to do it one by one, I'm glad to do it. We just got through talking about availability of instructional materials, facilities, overcrowding, emergency teachers, quality or competence of teachers. With respect to those subject matters, Mr. Hill, do you have a view or an opinion as to whether or not the UCP can be properly invoked with respect to any of those subject areas? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. To the extent you're asking for a legal standard as to whether they can be invoked, calls for a legal opinion which this witness is not competent to give.

	Page 225		Page 227
1	THE WITNESS: I do not have sufficient	1	Oceanside Unified School District.
2	knowledge of what can or cannot be included in UCP to	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have a date or dates
3	answer your question.	3	for the Pittsburg one?
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. In the less	4	MR. VIRJEE: The date or dates he saw them, of
5	than a handful of complaints that you've looked at or	5	the UCP, what?
6	summaries of those complaints, can you tell me what the	6	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll be happy to repeat that.
7	subject matters were?	7	MR. VIRJEE: Just give him any date you can
8	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Compound.	8	make up.
9	THE WITNESS: The ones that come to mind	9	THE WITNESS: I believe both were active in the
10	immediately were focused on English learner issues.	10	year 2000.
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what were those issues	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Was somebody assigned
12	that you recall?	12	responsibility to respond to those complaints in the
13	A. Access to core curriculum, parental rights	13	Department so far as you know?
14	under 227. Those are the issues that I recall	14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
15	immediately. Q. Okay. And when you use the phrase "access to	15	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "assigned" and "respond."
16 17	Q. Okay. And when you use the phrase "access to core curriculum," what do you mean by that?	16 17	THE WITNESS: We have a unit in the school
18	MR. VIRJEE: In the context of these UCP	17	district accountability division that is assigned the
19	complaints?	19	responsibility of responding to uniform complaints.
20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, sure.	20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know how it came to
21	THE WITNESS: As I recall, the allegations were	21	your attention, these two complaints?
22	that English learners were not being provided an	22	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
23	appropriate instructional program.	23	evidence. Misstate's the witness' testimony.
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know who made	24	THE WITNESS: Yes. In the circumstances about
25	that complaint?	25	Pittsburg and Oceanside, they involved English learner
	Page 226		Page 228
1	•	1	Page 228 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues,
1 2	Page 226 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there	1 2	
	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in		issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues,
2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those	2	issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues,so those reports were brought to my attention.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department?
2 3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints.	2 3 4 5	issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there	2 3 4 5 6	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainnants and to the district involved. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is prepared? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what the report says. The report speaks for itself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is prepared? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what the report says. The report speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: Both reports were complex in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is prepared? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what the report says. The report speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: Both reports were complex in their findings, and I would refer you to them. I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is prepared? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I think I need more specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What school district did this complaint or these complaints involve? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what the report says. The report speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: Both reports were complex in their findings, and I would refer you to them. I don't recall the specifics of them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is prepared? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I think I need more specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What school district did this complaint or these complaints involve? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what the report says. The report speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: Both reports were complex in their findings, and I would refer you to them. I don't recall the specifics of them. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How can I get copies of those reports? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 3	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is prepared? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I think I need more specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What school district did this complaint or these complaints involve? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what the report says. The report speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: Both reports were complex in their findings, and I would refer you to them. I don't recall the specifics of them. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How can I get copies of those reports? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: I believe if you were to call the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes there was just one person or there was one complaint. THE WITNESS: I do not know who made those complaints. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if there was any resolution of those complaints? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "resolution." THE WITNESS: The general process is that after a complaint is received and an inquiry is made, a report is produced and sent to both the complainants and to the district involved. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you have any involvement in do you review the report that is prepared? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I think I need more specificity. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What school district did this complaint or these complaints involve? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 issues which tend to be difficult and divisive issues, so those reports were brought to my attention. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know who prepared the report on behalf of the Department? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I do not recall. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the conclusions of the report were for either Pittsburg or Oceanside? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent that it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Objection that you're asking what the report says. The report speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: Both reports were complex in their findings, and I would refer you to them. I don't recall the specifics of them. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How can I get copies of those reports? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.

	Page 229		Page 231
1	MR. SEFERIAN: We're not agreeing to produce	1	overbroad.
2	those documents.	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an
3	MR. VIRJEE: Or that you can call the director	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that part. I'm
4	of the division.	4	referring to EL students.
5	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm requesting those documents.	5	MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. And also calls
6	MR. VIRJEE: If you want to request the	6	for a legal conclusion.
7	documents, submit a document request and we'll handle	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible
8	it.	8	opinion. Lacks foundation.
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if the	9	THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any specific
10	reports sustained any part of the complaint that	10	students in the State of California who are not being
11	students were not being given access to core curriculum?	11	provided that instruction. The Department of Education
12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	12	as a matter of its ongoing compliance and monitoring
13	to "sustained" and "access to core curriculum." And the	13	activities at any one point in time through both its CCR
14	extent you're asking what the reports say, the documents	14	and Comite reviews may be investigating or evaluating
15	speak for themselves.	15	districts, so there may be findings that come and go
16	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation.	16	with regard to that. I'm not aware right here right now
17	THE WITNESS: As I said before, the findings in	17	of any such findings.
18	the report and the issues were complex, and I would	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are any
19	refer you to the report itself.	19	ongoing investigations with respect to whether or not
20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you used the phrase,	20	there are any districts or students, EL students who are
21	Mr. Hill, "appropriate instructional program," what did	21	not receiving appropriate instructional program?
22	you mean by that?	22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
23	MR. VIRJEE: In what context?	23	to "ongoing investigations" and "appropriate
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Three answers ago.	24	instructional program."
25	MR. VIRJEE: I think he used the words core	25	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
	Page 230		Page 232
1	curriculum. I don't remember him using those words.	1	Vague as to who is conducting the investigation.
2	THE WITNESS: The state and federal law, which	2	THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you mean
3	is complex in the area of support for English learners,	3	by "investigation."
4	requires that English learners be provided appropriate	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That was the word you used.
5	instruction that is consistent with a variety of goals.	5	Is the Department, so far as you know at this time,
6	O. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, are there	6	investigating, looking into the question of whether or

BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, are there 6 Q. 7

EL students in the public school systems in California 8 who do not receive appropriate instructional programs as

9 you just defined that? 10

MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "appropriate instructional programs." Calls for 11

speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert 12

opinion. And to the extent you're asking for a legal 13

conclusion, calls for a legal conclusion which this 14

15 witness is not competent to give.

16 THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, at any one point

in time I could not answer your question. I don't know 17 how to answer the question for any specific point in 18

19 time.

20 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Right now, for example, are 21 there students out there, as far as you know, who are

22 not receiving appropriate instructional program?

23 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.

24 And vague and ambiguous as to "appropriate instructional

program." Also didn't limit it to EL students, so it's 25

investigating, looking into the question of whether or 6

7 not there are districts where EL students are not

8 receiving an appropriate instructional program as you've 9 defined that?

10 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in

evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigating." 11

12 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to

13

"appropriate instructional program."

14 THE WITNESS: The Department is carrying out

15 its required compliance and monitoring activities under

CCR and Comite, which do include that evaluation. That 16

17 is an ongoing activity of the Department right now.

18 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little bit

19 different. Are you aware of any districts specifically

20 being investigated on the question of whether or not EL

21 students are receiving an appropriate instructional

22 program?

24 to "investigate" and "appropriate instructional

25 program."

	Page 233		Page 235
1	MR. ROSENBAUM: Investigate or monitor.	1	below grade level," unless you're asking about him to
2	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	2	use the definition he just gave you.
3	Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate" and "monitor."	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah, using your definition.
4	THE WITNESS: There are I'll give you just	4	THE WITNESS: I don't have a personal knowledge
5	the one response I know. Every year approximately 250	5	of that question, although the API data that is
6	districts are evaluated under the CCR and every year	6	currently available which identifies achievement of
7	approximately 10 districts are selected for a Comite	7	students on both our California standards and on the
8	follow-up, and those districts would receive that kind	8	Stanford-9 may be helpful for evaluating student
9	of evaluation.	9	achievement for those purposes.
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: In your tenure since 1999,	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. You used the phrase
11	Mr. Hill, are you aware of any districts where EL	11	"may be helpful." Do you know whether or not they would
12	students have not received appropriate instructional	12	tell us whether or not, using your definition, there are
13	program an appropriate instructional program?	13	50 percent or more students at a particular school who
14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	14	are reading below grade level?
15	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to	15	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
16	"appropriate instructional program."	16	Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion which
17	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible	17	this witness is not competent to give.
18	opinion.	18	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "would
19	MR. VIRJEE: To the extent you're asking for a	19	tell us."
20	legal standard, calls for a legal conclusion.	20	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to this
21	THE WITNESS: I do not have I don't know the	21	because I do not believe the API the California
22 23	answer to the question.	22 23	standards test is reported in terms of performance levels, and the performance levels do provide some
23 24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's go off the record for a minute.	23 24	indication, but I don't know the extent to which
24 25	(Lunch recess taken.)	24	inferences are drawn in terms of below grade level.
25	(Lunch recess taken.)	23	increaces are drawn in critis of below grade ie ver.
	Page 234		Page 236
1	(Sandy Alexander no longer present.)	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say
2	(Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.)	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do
2 3	(Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill?	2 3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school?
2 3 4	(Sandy Alexander no longer present.)(Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.)Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill?A. Yes, I am.	2 3 4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression 	2 3 4 5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the
2 3 4 5 6	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I understand it to have is reading at grade level is defined by what our academic standards call for each student to be able to read at grade level. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this question just a few moments ago, I apologize. I'm just trying to get an understanding of it. If an individual wanted to go about finding out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I understand it to have is reading at grade level is defined by what our academic standards call for each student to be able to read at grade level. (Mr. Seferian entered the room.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this question just a few moments ago, I apologize. I'm just trying to get an understanding of it. If an individual wanted to go about finding out the percentage of students at a particular school who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I understand it to have is reading at grade level is defined by what our academic standards call for each student to be able to read at grade level.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this question just a few moments ago, I apologize. I'm just trying to get an understanding of it. If an individual wanted to go about finding out the percentage of students at a particular school who are reading below grade level, what would you tell that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I understand it to have is reading at grade level is defined by what our academic standards call for each student to be able to read at grade level. (Mr. Seferian entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools, to your knowledge, in the public school system, Mr. Hill, where 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this question just a few moments ago, I apologize. I'm just trying to get an understanding of it. If an individual wanted to go about finding out the percentage of students at a particular school who are reading below grade level, what would you tell that individual? Can an individual find out that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I understand it to have is reading at grade level is defined by what our academic standards call for each student to be able to read at grade level. (Mr. Seferian entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools, to your knowledge, in the public school system, Mr. Hill, where 50 percent or more of the students are reading below 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this question just a few moments ago, I apologize. I'm just trying to get an understanding of it. If an individual wanted to go about finding out the percentage of students at a particular school who are reading below grade level, what would you tell that individual? Can an individual find out that information?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I understand it to have is reading at grade level is defined by what our academic standards call for each student to be able to read at grade level. (Mr. Seferian entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools, to your knowledge, in the public school system, Mr. Hill, where 50 percent or more of the students are reading below grade level? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this question just a few moments ago, I apologize. I'm just trying to get an understanding of it. If an individual wanted to go about finding out the percentage of students at a particular school who are reading below grade level, what would you tell that individual? Can an individual find out that information? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I understand it to have is reading at grade level is defined by what our academic standards call for each student to be able to read at grade level. (Mr. Seferian entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools, to your knowledge, in the public school system, Mr. Hill, where 50 percent or more of the students are reading below grade level? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this question just a few moments ago, I apologize. I'm just trying to get an understanding of it. If an individual wanted to go about finding out the percentage of students at a particular school who are reading below grade level, what would you tell that individual? Can an individual find out that information? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Vague
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 (Sandy Alexander no longer present.) (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You doing okay, Mr. Hill? A. Yes, I am. Q. Mr. Hill, have you ever heard the expression "reading at grade level," students reading at grade level? A. I have. Q. Do you have what's your understanding of what that phrase means? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous and we don't know the context. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I understand the phrase. For me, personal opinion, it has to be connected to a context, and the context that I understand it to have is reading at grade level is defined by what our academic standards call for each student to be able to read at grade level. (Mr. Seferian entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools, to your knowledge, in the public school system, Mr. Hill, where 50 percent or more of the students are reading below grade level? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And when you say "performance levels," I want to see if I understand, do you mean performance levels of the school? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Are you asking when he was talking about the API test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Just in response to your last answer. MR. VIRJEE: What did you mean when you were talking about performance levels in conjunction with what the API shows? THE WITNESS: Individual student performance on the California standards test is reported in terms of performance levels. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I asked you this question just a few moments ago, I apologize. I'm just trying to get an understanding of it. If an individual wanted to go about finding out the percentage of students at a particular school who are reading below grade level, what would you tell that individual? Can an individual find out that information? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.

	Page 237		Page 239
1	MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete, improper	1	yesterday among the different positions that you've held
2	hypothetical question.	2	you were executive director of the California academic
3	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think well,	3	standards?
4	the state the way the State has established its	4	A. That's correct.
5	reporting system is for for achievement on standards	5	Q. And that was between 1997 and 1998?
6	is not consistent with the way you asked the question.	6	A. That's correct.
7 8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Are you aware of any other way that an individual could find out at a	7 8	Q. Okay. Who appointed were you appointed that position?
9	particular school the number or the percent of students	0 9	A. I was.
10	who were reading below grade level?	10	Q. By whom?
11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	11	A. By the commission.
12	to "below grade level." Calls for speculation. Calls	12	Q. At or about the time did you make the statement
13	for an expert opinion.	13	with respect to California public school students, I'm
14	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation.	14	quoting here, the students making the transition to the
15 16	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there are a number of requirements for students in terms of reporting their	15	work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the
17	achievement. There are some that come from the federal	16 17	basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills?
18	government, there are some that we obviously derive at	18	Did you say that in sum or substance?
19	the state level. I do not have personal knowledge of	19	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
20	all of those requirements. I would refer you to Phil	20	Lacks foundation as to when or where he may have said
21	Spears as the appropriate person to provide that	21	such a thing, in a written statement, orally.
22	explanation.	22	I think it's ridiculous to ask the witness to
23 24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But I take it what you're telling me is that you personally are not aware of a way	23	recall whether they said something verbatim in a quote
24 25	to detect whether or not 50 percent or more of students	24 25	that many years ago, unless you want to show him a document that indicates that he can tell you whether he
20	to detect whenler of not 50 percent of more of students	23	document that indicates that he can ten you whether he
	Page 238		Page 240
1 2	at a particular school would be reading below grade level?	1 2	believes that's correct or not. THE WITNESS: I do not have such a recollection
2 3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.	2 3	of making such a statement.
4	Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have any personal
5	speculation. Vague and ambiguous as to "reading below		
6	grade level."	5	knowledge, Mr. Hill, as to how different districts deal
	e	6	with student loss of textbooks?
7	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a	6 7	with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
8	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect."	6 7 8	with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal
8 9	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has	6 7 8 9	with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with."
8 9 10	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where	6 7 8	with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context.
8 9	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has	6 7 8 9 10	with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with."
8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that sort of	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that sort of information has actually been compiled with respect to individual schools, do you personally know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, as I stated this morning, there are some state mechanisms for assurances that districts are purchasing standards-aligned
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that sort of information has actually been compiled with respect to individual schools, do you personally know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "compiled." Lacks foundation. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, as I stated this morning, there are some state mechanisms for assurances that districts are purchasing standards-aligned materials, and that is the direction that the state has
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that sort of information has actually been compiled with respect to individual schools, do you personally know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "compiled." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to Mr. Spears 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, as I stated this morning, there are some state mechanisms for assurances that districts are purchasing standards-aligned materials, and that is the direction that the state has gone in.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that sort of information has actually been compiled with respect to individual schools, do you personally know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "compiled." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to Mr. Spears in terms of what the school reports contain for each 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, as I stated this morning, there are some state mechanisms for assurances that districts are purchasing standards-aligned materials, and that is the direction that the state has gone in. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. But my question
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that sort of information has actually been compiled with respect to individual schools, do you personally know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "compiled." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to Mr. Spears in terms of what the school reports contain for each school. 	$\begin{array}{c} 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \end{array}$	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, as I stated this morning, there are some state mechanisms for assurances that districts are purchasing standards-aligned materials, and that is the direction that the state has gone in. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. But my question specifically was, are you aware if there's anyone in the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "a way to detect." THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, the State has established an objective in our performance levels where the fourth of the five levels is the stated objective for students, that is, they are to reach the level that we identify as proficient in meeting all of our standards. You can it is possible to determine the number of students at a school who have reached or not reached that level. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if that sort of information has actually been compiled with respect to individual schools, do you personally know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "compiled." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I would refer you to Mr. Spears in terms of what the school reports contain for each 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 with student loss of textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "districts deal with." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to time and context. THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anybody in the Department does? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "student loss of textbooks" and "deal with." And calls for speculation and lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, as I stated this morning, there are some state mechanisms for assurances that districts are purchasing standards-aligned materials, and that is the direction that the state has gone in. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. But my question

1	Page 241	1	Page 243 MR. SEFERIAN: Asked and answered. Assumes
2	matter of students losing textbooks? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	1 2	
3	to "deal with" and "students losing textbooks." Calls	3	facts not in evidence. Assumes the Department has the authority.
4	for speculation. Lacks foundation.	4	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to respond in
5	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	5	that if you mean are there officials in the
6	THE WITNESS: I don't have such information.	6	Department of Education who routinely advocate for such
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. Are you	7	a position, the answer might be yes. If you are
8	familiar with the phrase "emergency-credentialed	8	relating it to something beyond a policy perspective, I
9	teachers"?	9	don't believe there is the authority for the Department
10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	10	to pursue such goals.
11	as to "emergency-credentialed teachers." Vague as to	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there persons, to your
12	context.	12	knowledge, within the Department who routinely advocate
13	THE WITNESS: I'm aware of that phrase.	13	for the reduction of the number of
14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your understanding of	14	emergency-credentialed teachers in schools?
15	what that means?	15	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
16	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	16	as to "routinely" and "advocate." Lacks foundation.
17	to in what context.	17	Vague and ambiguous as to "emergency-credentialed
18	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I am hesitant to	18	teachers."
19	offer a definition because there may actually be a legal	19	THE WITNESS: Yes.
20	definition that I'm not aware of.	20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you one of them?
21	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your	21	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
22	understanding, Mr. Hill.	22	THE WITNESS: I cannot personally recollect
23	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation	23	making such a statement publically.
24	as to in what context. Also vague as to time.	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Privately, can you recollect
25	THE WITNESS: My understanding is that teachers	25	doing that?
	Page 242		Page 244
1	-	1	-
1	who have yet to receive a formal certification through a	12	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls
2	who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance.
	who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers.		MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls
2 3	who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition	2 3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who
2 3 4 5	who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers.	2 3 4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4	who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you	2 3 4 5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely
2 3 4 5 6	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any 	2 3 4 5 6	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
2 3 4 5 6 7	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department of Education to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department of Education to do so. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give reasons as to why she advocates that position?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department of Education to do so. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. My 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give reasons as to why she advocates that position? MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department of Education to do so. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. My question is a little bit different. Are you aware of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give reasons as to why she advocates that position? MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department of Education to do so. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. My question is a little bit different. Are you aware of any efforts by the Department to reduce the number of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give reasons as to why she advocates that position? MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect any such
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department of Education to do so. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. My question is a little bit different. Are you aware of any efforts by the Department to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give reasons as to why she advocates that position? MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect any such justification.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department of Education to do so. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. My question is a little bit different. Are you aware of any efforts by the Department to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give reasons as to why she advocates that position? MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect any such justification. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you to your
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department to reduce the number of energency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. My question is a little bit different. Are you aware of any efforts by the Department to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in the schools? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give reasons as to why she advocates that position? MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect any such justification. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you to your knowledge, has there been any analyses of rankings on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 who have yet to receive a formal certification through a credentialing process may be instead emergency-credentialed teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And using your definition for all my questions, Mr. Hill, do you have are you aware of any strike that. Are you aware as to whether or not the California Department of Education is undertaking any efforts to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "any efforts," "emergency-credentialed teachers." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. Overly broad. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any legal authority for the California Department of Education to do so. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. My question is a little bit different. Are you aware of any efforts by the Department to reduce the number of emergency-credentialed teachers. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls for privileged communication. Relevance. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Tell me the officials who you're aware of who, to use your phrase, routinely advocate for the reduction of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "routinely" and "advocate" and "emergency-credentialed teachers." Overly broad. THE WITNESS: In her position as a policymaker, I believe Superintendent Eastin has advocated such policies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any other officials that you can think of? A. I'm not aware of any other officials. Q. Have you ever heard the superintendent give reasons as to why she advocates that position? MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect any such justification. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you to your

	Page 245		Page 247
1	percentages of emergency-credentialed teachers in	1	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objection. Assumes facts
2	schools?	2	not in evidence.
3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	3	THE WITNESS: Only Mr. Spears or Mr. Padia
4	to "analyses." Also vague as to time. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	45	would know if there is such a study.
5 6	Vague and ambiguous as to "rankings." Vague and	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You don't know, you're telling me go talk to them?
7	ambiguous as to "emergency-credentialed teachers."	7	A. Correct. Correct.
8	THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any specific	8	Q. Okay. The STAR program, Mr. Hill, as it's been
9	analyses.	9	administered this past year, it had Stanford-9 questions
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Probably just	10	and it had California state standards questions; is that
11	answered this question. I heard you use the word	11	right?
12	"specific." Are you aware of any general analyses on	12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered
13	this subject?	13	twice.
14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	14	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
15	to the term "general analyses."	15	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just doing a predicate.
16	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	16	Q. You told me also that the state standards
17	THE WITNESS: It seems to me that there may	17	questions, if I understood you correctly, were in the
18 19	have been studies or analyses done outside of the Department of Education. I simply do not recollect	18 19	area of English language arts; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. His testimony speaks
20	anything specific about any of those, whether, in fact,	20	for itself.
21	they exist. As a topic, I recollect the topic, but I	20	MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't remember.
22	don't recollect anything beyond that.	22	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I was referring to
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you ever heard	23	only language arts as it was as that test is included
24	anyone in the Department advocate that the Department	24	in the API.
25	ought to investigate whether or not there is any	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I just want to
	Page 246		Page 248
1	correlation or relationship between the percentage or	1	understand how this works. The student takes the exam,
2	correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and	2	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some
2 3	correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API?	2 3	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on
2 3 4	correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	2 3 4	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right?
2 3 4 5	correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship."	2 3 4 5	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.
2 3 4 5 6	correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts	2 3 4 5 6	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year.
2 3 4 5	correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship."	2 3 4 5 6 7	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question
2 3 4 5 6 7	correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time.	2 3 4 5 6	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert opinion which this witness is not competent to give. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert opinion which this witness is not competent to give. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Incomplete hypothetical. Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationship." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: SB 233 requires the State to continue with an augmented format for the English
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert opinion which this witness is not competent to give. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Incomplete hypothetical. Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationship." 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: SB 233 requires the State to continue with an augmented format for the english language arts examinations and for the other content
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert opinion which this witness is not competent to give. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Incomplete hypothetical. Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationship." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: SB 233 requires the State to continue with an augmented format for the English language arts examinations and for the other content areas to be administered as stand-alone tests.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert opinion which this witness is not competent to give. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Incomplete hypothetical. Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationship." THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: SB 233 requires the State to continue with an augmented format for the English language arts examinations and for the other content areas to be administered as stand-alone tests. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Here's my question:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert opinion which this witness is not competent to give. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Incomplete hypothetical. Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationship." THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department has looked into that question, whether or not 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: SB 233 requires the State to continue with an augmented format for the English language arts examinations and for the other content areas to be administered as stand-alone tests. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Here's my question: Did students take the California standards exam in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 correlation or relationship between the percentage or number of emergency-credentialed teachers in schools and performance of schools on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigate," "correlate" and "relationship." MR. SEFERIAN: And "advocate." Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I don't recollect such advocacy. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your knowledge, are you aware, Mr. Hill, of as to strike that. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there exists any relationship between students' scores on the in the STAR program and scores on the high school exit exam? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for an expert opinion which this witness is not competent to give. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Incomplete hypothetical. Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationship." THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that question. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 understand how this works. The student takes the exam, there are Stanford-9 questions and there are also some California state standard language arts questions on that same exam; am I right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. ROSENBAUM: This past year. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, is your question specifically about the format of the administration of the exam? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I cannot recollect the specific format of the exam, and language arts is different than other subject areas. Well, excuse me, let me correct that. In the future language arts will be different than other subject areas. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: SB 233 requires the State to continue with an augmented format for the English language arts examinations and for the other content areas to be administered as stand-alone tests. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Here's my question:

	Page 249		Page 251
1	MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad.	1	planned. I do not know whether that is one that is
2	THE WITNESS: Yes.	2	contemplated. I would refer you to a long-term testing
3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But not history and not	3	plan adopted by the State Board in July of 2001, and the
4	science?	4	Board is contemplating revisions to that plan in the
5	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	5	coming months.
6	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what a matrix
7	standard-aligned tests.	7	exam is?
8	THE WITNESS: You'll have to forgive my memory,	8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
9	Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm not certain about the history and	9	Vague as to context.
10	science examinations. I'm not certain.	10	THE WITNESS: I am aware of a matrix exam.
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, Mr. Hill,	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what's your
12	has there been any inquiry or investigation to see	12	understanding what the matrix exam is?
13	whether or not there's a relationship between how a	13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to context.
14	student does on the California standards part of English	14	Vague and ambiguous.
15	language arts and how he or she does on the Stanford-9	15	THE WITNESS: Matrix sampling design is a test
16	part with respect to English language arts?	16	format by which students take subsets of an exam in a
17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assume facts not in	17	content area, and by having students take subsets of a
18	evidence.	18	content area, a broad range of questions and coverage of
19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you understand my	19	that content area can be achieved.
20	question?	20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now we talked many times about the PSAA. Do you have an understanding as to what
21 22	A. I understand your question.MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	21 22	the purpose of the PSAA is?
22	to analysis.	22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
23 24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	23	to "purpose."
24	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and	25	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. Calls
	enteneer agae and anorgoods as to infanty and		
	Page 250		Page 252
1	Page 250	1	Page 252
1	"investigation."	1	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the
2	"investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present	2	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation.
2 3	"investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified.	2 3	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public
2	"investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math,	2 3 4	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for
2 3 4	"investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified.	2 3	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its
2 3 4 5	"investigation."THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9	2 3 4 5	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent.
2 3 4 5 6	"investigation."THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California	2 3 4 5 6	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its
2 3 4 5 6 7	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of what the purpose of the statute is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of what the purpose of the statute is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of what the purpose of the statute is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. He's already said the statute speaks for itself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of what the purpose of the statute is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of what the purpose of the statute is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. He's already said the statute speaks for itself. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible legal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationships." 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of what the purpose of the statute is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. He's already said the statute speaks for itself. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationships." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of what the purpose of the statute is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. He's already said the statute speaks for itself. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. THE WITNESS: I have a I have a sense as to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 "investigation." THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any present analysis of what you identified. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Same question about math, how the students did on the math part of the California standards and how the students did on the Stanford-9 math part, was there any analysis seeing if any relationship exists? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "math part." THE WITNESS: I don't have such information. I don't know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If you answered this before, bear with me. Are there plans in the future to try to see if such relationships exist? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls for disclosure of privileged communications. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "relationships." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, there are a number 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	for a legal conclusion to the extent you're asking the witness for a legislative intent. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think the Public School Accountability Act and its intent speaks for itself. I think the statute is clear in terms of its intent. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in your understanding of that intent. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: You're asking him to identify what the statute says. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: I don't know what I could do to add to what the statute directs the State to do in the development of an accountability system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me try it one more time. Do you personally have an understanding of what the purpose of the statute is? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. He's already said the statute speaks for itself. MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. THE WITNESS: I have a I have a sense as to the obligations that the Public School Accountability

	Page 253		Page 255
1	answers your question.	1	support a matrix exam.
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Well, is that as full an	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you have a personal
3	answer as you can give me to the question?	3	opinion on that subject? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
4 5	A. Yes.Q. Do you have an opinion and if you don't feel	45	to time and "that subject."
6	competent to give me an opinion just tell me that. Do	6	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible
7	you have an opinion as to whether the purpose of the	7	opinion. Lacks foundation.
8	PSAA would be better served by the use of a matrix exam	8	THE WITNESS: I did.
9	than the STAR program?	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What was that?
10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. Lacks
11	Lacks foundation. Incomplete hypothetical. Vague and	11	foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion.
12	ambiguous as to a "matrix exam," and calls for expert	12	THE WITNESS: I supported the legal
13 14	testimony which this witness is not competent to give. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	13 14	requirement. I supported what the statute asked the Department to develop, which at the time was a matrix
14	Vague and ambiguous as to "better served."	15	exam.
16	THE WITNESS: Given the experiences that we	16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what was the reason that
17	have and the progress we've made in our accountability	17	you supported that?
18	system, I do not have an opinion.	18	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: If I change it to STAR	19	THE WITNESS: I believed that broad content
20	program plus augmentation by standards, would your	20	coverage of the standards in each content area could be
21	answer be the same?	21 22	achieved by a matrix exam.
22 23	MR. VIRJEE: Assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes those are different things. And same objections	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know anyone else in the Department who shared that belief?
23 24	as to the original question.	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
25	THE WITNESS: I would have the same response.	25	as to "that belief." Calls for speculation. Vague as
	-		
	Page 254		Page 256
			rage 250
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. To your	1	to time.
2	knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as	2	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department
2 3	knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program?	2 3	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you
2 3 4	knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	2 3 4	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or
2 3 4 5	knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation.	2 3 4 5	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law
2 3 4	knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No.	2 3 4	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out.
2 3 4 5 6	knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation.	2 3 4 5	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear her
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation as to the intent of the legislature. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear her express a viewpoint that she felt that that was beyond
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation as to the intent of the legislature. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear her express a viewpoint that she felt that that was beyond just the legal requirement, that she personally
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation as to the intent of the legislature. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also compound to the extent you're 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear her express a viewpoint that she felt that that was beyond just the legal requirement, that she personally supported the use of a matrix test?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation as to the intent of the legislature. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also compound to the extent you're asking for the rationale of the State Board and the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear her express a viewpoint that she felt that that was beyond just the legal requirement, that she personally supported the use of a matrix test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation as to the intent of the legislature. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also compound to the extent you're 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear her express a viewpoint that she felt that that was beyond just the legal requirement, that she personally supported the use of a matrix test?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation as to the intent of the legislature. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also compound to the extent you're asking for the rationale of the State Board and the legislature. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would refer you to some very extensive discussions that the State Board 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear her express a viewpoint that she felt that that was beyond just the legal requirement, that she personally supported the use of a matrix test," MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "personally supported the use of a matrix test," especially when compared to what.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 knowledge, has the matrix exam ever been administered as part of the API program? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "matrix exam." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know why not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: As part of AB 265 a matrix exam was contemplated. During the course of development and policy decisions a determination was made by the State Board and then ultimately by the legislature to not develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know have any understanding as to the rationale as to why that was? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls for speculation as to the intent of the legislature. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also compound to the extent you're asking for the rationale of the State Board and the legislature. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would refer you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 to time. THE WITNESS: There were a number of Department staff who supported that, but I could not tell you whether it was from the belief system perspective or whether it was from trying to carry out what the law required them to carry out. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what the superintendent's views were? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "views." MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time. THE WITNESS: I am aware that the superintendent was interested in carrying out her legal responsibilities, which were, at the time, to develop a matrix exam. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear her express a viewpoint that she felt that that was beyond just the legal requirement, that she personally supported the use of a matrix test? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "personally supported the use of a matrix test," especially when compared to what.

	Page 257		Page 259
1	privileged communications.	1	or not that reward system for certificated teachers has
2	THE WITNESS: Superintendent Eastin was	2	had any impact on improving student academic
3	publically supportive of the development of a matrix	3	performance?
4	exam. I cannot recollect and divide in my mind the	4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
5	extent to which that support was based upon personal	5	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "reward system" and
6	belief or was based upon carrying out her obligations to	6	"impact" and student performance.
7	the law.	7	THE WITNESS: By definition the answer is yes.
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Mr. Hill, you are	8	To qualify for an award, your students must have
9	familiar, I take it, with the rewards that are	9	improved in their performance.
10	administered as part of the API?	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Beyond that, by
11	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	11	definition, has there been any other specific
12	as to "reward."	12	investigation that you're aware of to see what the
13	THE WITNESS: I am aware that there are a	13	whether or not the rewards system as a rewards system
14	number of awards programs associated with the Public School Accountability Act.	14 15	played any part in improving student academic performance?
15 16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And one of the reward	15 16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
10	programs involves the awarding of money to students; is	10	evidence. Vague and ambiguous.
18	that right?	18	MR. VIRJEE: Calls for speculation. Calls for
19	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	19	an expert opinion.
20	as to "rewards."	20	MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete hypothetical.
21	MR. VIRJEE: Awarding of money to students, is	21	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such
22	that what you said? Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	22	evaluation.
23	to awarding money to students.	23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And has there been any
24	MR. SEFERIAN: Statute speaks for itself.	24	follow-up by the Department of which you're aware as to
25	Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion.	25	what happened in classrooms taught by teachers who had
	Page 258		Page 260
1	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I am not aware	1	received those awards after they got the award in
2	that the Public School Accountability Act has a specific	2	subsequent years?
3	awards program for students.	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. How about for	4	to "what happened."
5	teachers?	5	MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. Assumes facts not
6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. The statute speaks	6	in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "follow-up."
7	for itself.	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you understand what I
8	THE WITNESS: The statute contains provisions	8	mean, Mr. Hill?
9 10	called the certificated performance staff awards for	9 10	A. I do.
10 11	teachers. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, has there	10 11	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such
11	been any investigation or inquiry by the Department to	12	evaluation.
13	determine whether or not that reward system for	13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard a
14	certificated teachers has had any impact on improving	14	concern expressed that rather than the State spending
15	student academic performance?	15	money to reward teachers, that that money could be
16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	16	better spent in other ways to effect student academic
17	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "reward system" and	17	performance?
18	"impact." Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to	18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Incomplete and
19	"inquiry" and "investigation." Calls for speculation.	19	improper hypothetical. Overly broad. Calls for an
20	Calls for an inadmissible opinion.	20	inadmissible opinion. Lacks foundation. Calls for
21	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, can you repeat the	21	speculation.
22	very last part of your question?	22	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm not sure I
23 24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. I was talking about	23 24	know how to respond to your question.
24 25	student academic performance. What I wanted to know, has the Department looked into the question of whether	24 25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me try it one more time. Have you ever heard any concerns or criticisms where the
25	has the Department looked into the question of whether	23	Have you even heard any concerns of chucishis where the

Page	261
i uge	201

	Page 261		Page 263
1	State is giving rewards, money to teachers as part of	1	or education?
2	the API program, but in terms of state money and the	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Accountability systems in
3	goal of improving student academic performance, that	3	education.
4	money could be better spent in other ways than giving	4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered
5	teacher rewards?	5	yesterday. Also vague and ambiguous as to "expert."
6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Incomplete and		
		6	And to the extent you're asking for him to indicate
7	improper hypothetical. Lacks foundation. Calls for an	7	whether he believes he would be legally qualified as an
8	inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous. Overly	8	expert calls for a legal opinion.
9	broad.	9	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll withdraw that question in
10	THE WITNESS: I am aware generally that the	10	respect to your objection, Mr. Virjee.
11	teacher bonus money has been met with mixed reviews,	11	Q. Are there persons whom you consider to be
12	like so many aspects of an accountability system that is	12	experts in the area of accountability systems for
13	seeking to change the way we do business.	13	education?
14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. In terms of the mixed	14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
15	reviews, what criticisms have you heard of that teacher	15	to "accountability systems" and "experts." Calls for
16	bonus system?	16	speculation. Lacks foundation. And calls for a legal
17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	17	conclusion to the extent you're asking whether those
18	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as "criticisms."	18	individuals would be qualified legally as an expert.
19	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I can identify a	19	MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete and improper
20	specific one, other than the general my sense that	20	hypothetical question.
21	among issues raised about the accountability system has	21	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, your question
22	been a concern about the teacher reward money.	21	covers a broad range of potential issues. I don't know
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know who has raised	23	how to answer it at a general level. I could not
23	those concerns?	23	identify an expert or experts in terms of accountability
24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	24	for education.
25	wirk, wirkstell. Objection. Cans for speculation.	25	ior education.
	Page 262		Page 264
1	Page 262	1	Page 264
1	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns."	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said
2	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing
2 3	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I	2 3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer?
2 3 4	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person.	2 3 4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? 	2 3 4 5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems,"
2 3 4 5 6	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "response" and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "response" and "issued" and "concerns." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your awareness of that system?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "response" and "issued" and "concerns." 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your awareness of that system?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "response" and "issued" and "concerns." THE WITNESS: I do not know of any such response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you consider yourself an 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your awareness of that system? A. There is a program administered by the scholarshare board under the treasurer's office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "response" and "issued" and "concerns." THE WITNESS: I do not know of any such response. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your awareness of that system? A. There is a program administered by the scholarshare board under the treasurer's office. Q. Okay. And, to your knowledge, has there been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to "concerns." THE WITNESS: I don't have I can't point you to any specific person who has raised those concerns. I can't point you to any specific person. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or organization? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is a general recollection that teacher organizations have not been highly enthusiastic about the awards system. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "teacher organizations," what do you mean? A. I don't think I can get more specific than that because I don't know I don't have a recollection specific enough to any organization to say beyond that. Q. Do you know if the Department has issued a response to those concerns? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "response" and "issued" and "concerns." THE WITNESS: I do not know of any such response. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you consider yourself an expert in the area of accountability systems in the area 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. If I said accountability in education with respect to testing systems, would you give me the same answer? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "accountability," "with respect to testing systems," and all the same objections I made to the last question. THE WITNESS: I would not be qualified to offer that response. Mr. Spears perhaps would be. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. You have talked to us on a few occasions strike that. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not there is a non-PSAA scholarship program that gives money to students based on STAR scores? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "non-PSAA scholarship program" and "STAR scores." MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your awareness of that system? A. There is a program administered by the scholarshare board under the treasurer's office.

	Page 265		Page 267
1	improving student academic performance?	1	whether any teachers at that school have credentials.
2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	2	That covers a broad range of area.
3	evidence. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: That wasn't my question. Make
4	Vague and ambiguous as to "impact" and "student academic	4	it clear.
5	performance." Overly broad.	5	Q. Has anyone taken a look at those students, not
6	THE WITNESS: Since that program is only one	6	by the school, let's say, let's take a look at the
7	year old, I am not aware of any evaluation.	7	teachers that those students had and let's look, for
8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know maybe you	8	example, to see whether or not there's a correlation
9	just answered this. Has there been any analysis, as far	9	with the variable as to the number or percent of
10	as you know, as to the race or ethnicity of students	10	emergency-credentialed teachers that those students had
11	receiving those scholarships?	11	in their classrooms?
12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	12	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
13	Lacks foundation.	13	evidence.
14	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	14	MR. VIRJEE: And assumes they had more than one
15	THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any such	15	teacher in a class at a time to look at correlation.
16	evaluation or breakdown. I would direct you, though, to	16	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such study.
17	the statute which provides for the specific eligibility	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. You've talked to us
18	for those students.	18	on several occasions, Mr. Hill, about increased student
19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Any analysis that	19	performance increased school performance on the API.
20	you're aware of in terms of a breakdown as to whether or	20	Has the Department, to your knowledge,
21	not those the percent of emergency-credentialed	21	undertaken any inquiry, investigation to determine what
22	teachers in schools where those students attended?	22	are the causes, the specific causes of increased school
23	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. That's vague and	23	performance on the API?
24	ambiguous.	24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
25	MR. ROSENBAUM: It was pretty garbled too.	25	to "increased school performance on the API." I don't
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you know if there's been any breakdowns to take a look at those students receiving those scholarships to say what was the number or the percent of emergency-credentialed teachers in the schools where they attended? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I'm inferring that you're highlighting a potential concern about the correlation between emergency credentials and students eligible for those awards. I don't think I can accept that assumption because the STAR component of eligibility for that program requires that the top percentage scoring students at every school be given those scholarships, so regardless a certain percentage at a school site will cat these awards. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 believe he's used that term at all, and his testimony will speak for itself. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, can you restate your question? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me tell you the context, and then I'll ask you the question. Some schools do better from year to year on the API; isn't that right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Maybe you can clarify that. Are you speaking to the fact that there are some schools that are that have consistently high achievement as measured by the API?
17	get those awards.	17	MR. ROSENBAUM: Their scores go up from year to
18 19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone looked into the question as to whether or not the students getting	18 19	year. THE WITNESS: So the context here is looking at
19 20	the awards, what sort of teachers they had, emergency	19 20	THE WITNESS: So the context here is looking at schools that have improved in terms of their API
20	credentialed or fully credentialed?	20	ranking?
21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	21	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's correct.
23	evidence. Compound question.	23	MR. VIRJEE: Their API rankings, not their API
24	MR. VIRJEE: Also overbroad to the extent	24	scores.
25	you're asking whether anybody's ever looked to see	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has anyone in the
			-

	Page 269		Page 271
1	Department, to your knowledge, said, let's try to figure	1	MR. VIRJEE: Do you know anything about her
2	out what the causes are of increased ranking performance	2	educational background?
3	on the API?	3	THE WITNESS: I do not.
4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know anything about
5	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "increased ranking	5	her background?
6	performance."	6	A. I recall that she was called Dr. Marshall. I
7	1	7	
8	THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any Department work done in that area.	8	don't know anything beyond that.
		0 9	Q. Okay. And did Action Learning Systems prepare
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Are you aware of any	-	a report, so far as you know, with respect to the
10 11	work done outside the Department in that area?	10	subject matter of reasons for increased school
	A. I would refer you to a presentation made by the Elk Grove School District to the State Board of	11 12	performance on the API?
12			MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
13	Education in the last two months where there was a very	13	to "report."
14	specific discussion by teachers and administrators about	14	THE WITNESS: I don't know that.
15	what they did to improve their school performance.	15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Did you make were
16	Q. Besides that presentation, any others that you	16	you present when Dr. Marshall spoke?
17	can think of?	17	A. I was in and out of the Board meeting during
18	A. The State Board has also heard from a	18	that presentation.
19	presentation by at least one external evaluator	19	Q. Did you hear any of her conclusions?
20	organization with regard to the same objectives.	20	A. I don't recall hearing any of the conclusions.
21	Q. Besides that?	21	Q. Again, if you don't feel competent to answer
22	A. I am not aware of other such presentations.	22	this, just tell me. Do you have an opinion as to what
23	Q. Okay. And who was the external evaluator that	23	extent to what extent improvement as to API rankings
24	you're talking about?	24	by schools reflects increased academic performance?
25	A. I may not have it exactly correct, Action	25	MR. VIRJEE: I'm sorry, could you repeat that,
	Page 270		Page 272
1	Learning Systems.	1	please?
2	Q. Action Learning Systems. That's a good name,	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. What I'm interested
3	isn't it?	3	in, Mr. Hill, is whether or not you have an opinion as
4	And do you know who or what Action Learning	4	to the extent to which improvement in school rankings is
5	Systems is?	5	a result of increased academic performance as opposed to

6 MR. VIRJEE: Other than the fact that he's

7 already said they were an external evaluator

8 organization?

- 9 MR. ROSENBAUM: Right.
- 10 THE WITNESS: I don't have any other
- 11 information.
- 12 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know where they're13 based?
- 14 A. I know that it is a California-based
- 15 organization.
- 16 Q. Do you know any persons associated with ALS?
- 17 A. The person who made the presentation to the
- 18 State Board was a woman named Kit Marshall.
- 19 Q. Do you know anything about the qualifications20 of Ms. Marshall?
- 20 of Ms. Marshall?21 MR. VIRJEE
- 21 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 22 to "qualifications." With respect to what?
- 23 MR. ROSENBAUM: Credentials qualifications.
- 24 MR. VIRJEE: With respect to what?
- 25 MR. ROSENBAUM: Education.

- 5 a result of increased academic performance as opposed to 6 other reasons?
 - MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
- 8 Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion which
- 9 this witness is not competent to give.
- 10 MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete and improper
- 11 hypothetical question.
- MR. ROSENBAUM: If you agree with Mr. Virjee,that's fine.
- 14 THE WITNESS: I would agree with counsel in 15 terms of my qualifications.
- 16 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard the
- 17 concern expressed that one of the reasons that school
- 18 performance goes up on the API is because the test uses
- 19 the same items year after year?
- 20 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 21 to "items."
- 22 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same test items, same
- 23 questions.24 MR.
 - MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.
- 25 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Also assumes facts not

	Page 273		Page 275
1	in evidence.	1	what district that involved?
2	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think I need to	2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
3	have a different question from you with regard to a	3	THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
4	specific test or tests.	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now, have you ever
5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I think I know what	5	heard the concern expressed, Mr. Hill, that one of the
6	you mean. You're aware that the Stanford-9, that's	6	reasons that scores go up on the API for schools is
7	an off-the-shelf test, right?	7	because as part of the Stanford-9 the same items are
8	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	8	used every year?
9	as to "off-the-shelf." Lacks foundation.	9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.
10	THE WITNESS: The Stanford-9 is a	10	Calls for speculation.
11	commercially-available exam.	11	MR. SEFERIAN: Asked and answered. Lacks
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And isn't it true, Mr. Hill,	12	foundation. Assumes facts not in evidence.
13	that the Stanford-9 as administered as part of the API	13	THE WITNESS: Yes.
14	program, the same questions are utilized from year to	14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And to your knowledge, has
15	year?	15	the Department undertaken any inquiry or investigation
16	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.	16	to determine whether or not, in fact, some measure of
17	Calls for speculation. Vague as to context.	17	increase of school performance on the API is a result of
18	THE WITNESS: That is my understanding.	18	utilizing the same items each year on the Stanford-9?
19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, wasn't there an	19	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
20	issue that concerned you at one point about a textbook	20	to "inquiry."
21	that was being used that closely mirrored the questions	21	MR. SEFERIAN: And "investigation." Assumes
22	on the Stanford-9?	22	facts not in evidence. Lacks foundation.
23	MR. VIRJEE: Concerned Mr. Hill?	23	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, your question
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Hill.	24	involves some highly-technical issues around the basis
25	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague	25	for improved student achievement, and I'm not qualified
	Page 274		Page 276
1	and ambiguous as to context and "concerned." Lacks	1	to comment on what those might be.
2	foundation.	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate you telling me
3	THE WITNESS: Yes.	3	that. I just want to know I'm not asking you to
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you remember	4	disentangle all this.
5	what district that involved?	5	Do you know if the Department has ever
6	A. I don't.	6	undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine
7	Q. Okay. Do you know what happened to the use of	7	whether or not that claim is true or not?
8	that textbook?	8	MR. VIRJEE: First of all, "that claim" is
9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	9	vague and ambiguous.
10	MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "what	10	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll clarify. The claim is
11	happened."	11	that some measure of increased student performance on
12	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for	12	the API is a function of the Stanford-9 using the same
13	speculation.	13	test items each year.
14	MR. VIRJEE: And also vague as to time. Was	14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as

15 to "inquiry or investigation."

feel qualified to respond.

performance on the API?

MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in

THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think you stated

BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What other potential causes

the problem well. I don't know how to disentangle the

causes for increased student achievement, and so I don't

one piece that you've parsed out with other potential

are you aware of for increases in school academic

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q.

evidence.

14 MR. VIRJEE: And also vague as to time. Was 15 the textbook ever used, was it ever published, was it

16 taken off the shelf? "What happened" is vague and17 ambiguous.

18 THE WITNESS: The item in question was not a

19 textbook, it was a supplement to an approved

- 20 instructional program and it used items from a parallel
- 21 form of the Stanford-9, and that usage was discovered by
- 22 Sherry Griffith in our frameworks division and she took
- steps to remedy the usage of that parallel form in thatsupplement.
- 25 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Thanks. Do you know

Page	277
age	211

	Page 277		Page 279
1	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Incomplete improper	1	test?
2	hypothetical question. Lacks foundation. Calls for an	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered.
3 4	inadmissible opinion. Calls for speculation. Overly broad and vague and ambiguous.	3 4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "teaching to the test."
5	THE WITNESS: That the achievement reflects	5	THE WITNESS: Yes.
6	actual student learning and student knowledge.	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about cheating?
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any others?	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
8	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Lacks	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That increased student
9	foundation. Overly broad. Incomplete and improper	9	academic increased academic performance on the API is
10	hypothetical question.	10	a function of cheating?
11 12	MR. VIRJEE: Kids guess better. THE WITNESS: There are a number of potential	11 12	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. No foundation. Overly broad.
12	technical explanations, of which I am not an expert, as	12	MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to
14	to why on any given day students might receive one score	14	"cheating."
15	or another.	15	THE WITNESS: I would ask you to not I can't
16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard the	16	answer the question as you've asked it because you've
17	explanation that students guess better because their	17	identified increased academic achievement.
18	teachers prepare them how to take tests?	18	MR. ROSENBAUM: Increased student performance.
19 20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous. Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous	19 20	Strike that. Increased school performance on the API. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
20	as to teach "how to take tests."	20	to "increased school performance," and also vague and
22	THE WITNESS: Yes.	22	ambiguous as to "cheating."
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard the	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
24	concern that improvement that on the API is a	24	THE WITNESS: Yes.
25	function of a changing student population?	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. How about that
	Page 278		Page 280
1	•	1	•
1 2	Page 278 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population."	1 2	Page 280 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts?
	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question.	2 3	increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
2 3 4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in	2 3 4	increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts."
2 3 4 5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence.	2 3 4 5	increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern.
2 3 4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary	2 3 4	increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of
2 3 4 5	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student 	2 3 4 5 6	increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern expressed. And the development of the API includes a control for that effect. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard concerns about that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. Concerns about potential influences.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern expressed. And the development of the API includes a control for that effect. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What's the control? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard concerns about that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. Concerns about potential influences. MR. VIRJEE: So has he ever heard any other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern expressed. And the development of the API includes a control for that effect. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What's the control? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard concerns about that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. Concerns about potential influences. MR. VIRJEE: So has he ever heard any other concerns voiced?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern expressed. And the development of the API includes a control for that effect. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What's the control? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard concerns about that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. Concerns about potential influences. MR. VIRJEE: So has he ever heard any other concerns voiced? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah, that's good. Thanks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern expressed. And the development of the API includes a control for that effect. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What's the control? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: It is a quantitative formula that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard concerns about that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. Concerns about potential influences. MR. VIRJEE: So has he ever heard any other concerns voiced?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern expressed. And the development of the API includes a control for that effect. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What's the control? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard concerns about that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. Concerns about potential influences. MR. VIRJEE: So has he ever heard any other concerns voiced? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah, that's good. Thanks. THE WITNESS: I can't recall others at the moment. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about percent of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 23	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern expressed. And the development of the API includes a control for that effect. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What's the control? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: It is a quantitative formula that Mr. Padia would know more than me, but it's a limiting factor on the amount of change permissible. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard concerns about that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. Concerns about potential influences. MR. VIRJEE: So has he ever heard any other concerns voiced? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah, that's good. Thanks. THE WITNESS: I can't recall others at the moment. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about percent of students fluent in English, have you heard that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "changing student population." THE WITNESS: I don't understand your question. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have an elementary school, say K to 5, and there's a changing student population, because one cohort leaves a new cohort comes in there are changes within the other cohort, have you ever heard that concern expressed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous to changes within cohorts. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern expressed. And the development of the API includes a control for that effect. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What's the control? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: It is a quantitative formula that Mr. Padia would know more than me, but it's a limiting factor on the amount of change permissible. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 increased academic performance by schools on the API is a function of dropouts? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "dropouts." THE WITNESS: I have not heard that concern. In the API contains controls for the percentage of test takers requisite for receiving an API. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard of any other factors besides the ones that we've been discussing the past several minutes as influencing school performance on the API? MR. VIRJEE: Has not stated that they influence school performance. You've asked has he ever heard concerns about that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. Concerns about potential influences. MR. VIRJEE: So has he ever heard any other concerns voiced? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah, that's good. Thanks. THE WITNESS: I can't recall others at the moment. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about percent of
	Page 281		Page 283
---	--	---	---
1	answer because the API, again, has controls that	1	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
2	recognize growth from baseline performance to future	2	Vague and ambiguous as to "valid".
3	year performance. To the extent that a student has any	3	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I need to get a
4	factor which may initially limit their achievement, it	4	clarification from you. Your question refers to as
4 5	is recognized in future years in the API by growth.	5	those factors relate to student achievement?
		6	MR. ROSENBAUM: As they relate to, yeah, I
6 7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: It follows the individual student?	7	think we're on the same page here. As they relate to
-	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	8	student achievement reflected in the scores.
8	, e	0 9	
9	as to "follows."	10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "scores."
10	THE WITNESS: The API is not student specific, the API is for a school.	10	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me finish. The scores and
11		11	the STAR program that's reflected in the API.
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So my question is, does the	12	
13	API, to your knowledge, have the capacity to follow a	13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "scores" and "reflected in the API."
14 15	particular student in terms of increase in English	14	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
15	fluency from year to year and chart the performance on the STAP test? Do you understand what I mean?	15	
16 17	the STAR test? Do you understand what I mean?	17	Incomplete hypothetical question. THE WITNESS: Yes.
17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And who has conducted
18 19	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I understand exactly	19	that investigation?
20	what you mean.	20	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Misstates the
20	MR. VIRJEE: I'll also object as vague and	21	witness' testimony.
22	ambiguous as to the API doing that. Since the API is a	22	THE WITNESS: It is not, as I think you are
23	composite school score, that makes no sense. It's	23	implying, some sort of investigation. As a routine
24	nonsensical.	24	matter of administering the STAR program, the Department
25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What I want to know is as	25	of Education and the contractor for the STAR program
	Page 282		Page 284
1	Page 282	1	Page 284
1	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the	1	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential
2	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual	2	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets.
2 3	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or	2 3	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis
2 3 4	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's	2 3 4	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right,
2 3 4 5	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year?	2 3 4 5	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	2 3 4	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system."	2 3 4 5 6 7	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull that out for a minute, please. Q. The various concerns that you acknowledged as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry as to the extent to which any of those concerns are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull that out for a minute, please. Q. The various concerns that you acknowledged as having been voiced let me restate the earlier 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry as to the extent to which any of those concerns are valid?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull that out for a minute, please. Q. The various concerns that you acknowledged as having been voiced let me restate the earlier question and see if that helps has there been any 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array} $	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry as to the extent to which any of those concerns are valid? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull that out for a minute, please. Q. The various concerns that you acknowledged as having been voiced let me restate the earlier question and see if that helps has there been any analysis by the Department as to which of those concerns 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry as to the extent to which any of those concerns are valid? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "valid."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull that out for a minute, please. Q. The various concerns that you acknowledged as having been voiced let me restate the earlier question and see if that helps has there been any analysis by the Department as to which of those concerns are not valid, or 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry as to the extent to which any of those concerns are valid? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "valid." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull that out for a minute, please. Q. The various concerns that you acknowledged as having been voiced let me restate the earlier question and see if that helps has there been any analysis by the Department as to which of those concerns are valid and which of those concerns may be valid? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry as to the extent to which any of those concerns are valid? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "valid." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigation."
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull that out for a minute, please. Q. The various concerns that you acknowledged as having been voiced let me restate the earlier question and see if that helps has there been any analysis by the Department as to which of those concerns are valid and which of those concerns may be valid? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry as to the extent to which any of those concerns are valid? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "valid." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigation." THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 part of analyzing these results, do you know if the system has the capacity to see look at individual students and see how their English fluency increases or stays the same or changes, and whether or not there's any correlation between their scores from year to year? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "the system." MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, you asked in the initial part of the question that it would be more helpful to get a restatement of, and I it seemed like you were talking about broader accountability indices and English learners. If that is indeed where it would be helpful to have a specific question on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me pull that out for a minute, please. Q. The various concerns that you acknowledged as having been voiced let me restate the earlier question and see if that helps has there been any analysis by the Department as to which of those concerns are valid and which of those concerns may be valid? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 undertake erasure analyses that identify potential unusual episodes of score changes on score sheets. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: So that one, that analysis of erasures, that deals with cheating, is that right, possible cheating; is that right? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "cheating." MR. SEFERIAN: Misstates the witness' testimony. Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: That inquiry focuses on irregularities in student score reports. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: With respect to other concerns that we talked about, actual improvement in increases in terms of student proficiency, teachers teaching to the test, utilizing the same items every year, teaching test taking skills, to your knowledge, has the Department undertaken any investigation, inquiry as to the extent to which any of those concerns are valid? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "valid." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "investigation."

1	for that answer, please.	1	that is with respect to API?
2	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	2	A. Yes.
3	THE WITNESS: The State Board of Education	3	Q. What's your understanding?
4	adopted a memorandum that discussed appropriate test	4	A. The similar school rankings is a required
5	preparation strategies. It was distributed sometime in	5	component of the academic performance index. It
6	2001.	6	provides information about a school's performance in
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you thinking of any	7	relation to schools that have similar characteristics.
8	when you say yes, are you thinking of anything else	8	Q. Okay. And am I correct, sir, that the similar
9	besides that memorandum?	9	school rankings strike that.
10	A. No.	10	It's compiled from year to year; is that right?
11	Q. Okay. Now, that memorandum, to whom was that	11	A. Correct.
12	distributed so far as you know?	12	Q. And the similar school rankings is not used for
13	A. I don't know to whom it was distributed.	13	either rewards or sanctions; is that right?
14	Q. Do you know if there's been any monitoring or	14	A. That's correct.
15	examination to see the extent to which that memorandum	15	Q. To your knowledge, has there ever been any
16	was adhered to by teachers or schools or districts?	16	discussion that that would be an appropriate measure
17	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	17	strike that that that would be an appropriate ranking
18	to "monitoring."	18	system to use for rewards and sanctions?
19	MR. SEFERIAN: And "examination." Assumes	19	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
20	facts not in evidence.	20	to "appropriate." And incomplete hypothetical. And
21	THE WITNESS: I would refer you to Mr. Warren	21	assumes facts not in evidence.
22	and Mr. Padia for that information.	22	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of it?	23	discussion.
24	A. I'm not aware.	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Or that in terms of
25	Q. In some states isn't it true, Mr. Hill, that	25	school improvement, that similar school rankings would

in some states students receive test preparation be a better measure of school improvement regarding 1 1 2 materials with respect to assessment tests? student academic performance than the API rankings that 2 3 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 3 are utilized? 4 "test preparation materials." Also calls for 4 (Mr. Seferian entered the room.) 5 speculation. Lacks foundation. 5 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as THE WITNESS: I don't have sufficient knowledge 6 6 to "better" and "school improvement." And vague and 7 of assessment activities in other states to comment. ambiguous and also, frankly, nonsensical. 7 8 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, has there 8 THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any such been any investigation or inquiry or monitoring as to 9 9 discussions. the way different schools or teachers in different 10 10 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever consulted schools prepare their students for the STAR test? 11 11 regarding the criteria that are utilized to group 12 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 12 schools? 13 to "investigation" and "monitoring." 13 MR. VIRJEE: Under the similar schools ranking? MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. 14 14 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. Thanks. 15 MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. He's 15 MR. VIRJEE: The statute speaks for itself. 16 already testified to some investigating and monitoring 16 You've already asked all these questions to Bill Padia 17 in that area. 17 and Paul Warren. This is a waste of time. 18 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of anything beyond 18 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm asking the question of 19 what I've already answered. 19 whether or not Mr. Hill was involved in selecting those MR. ROSENBAUM: Want to take a break? 20 20 criteria. 21 21 (Recess taken.) MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 22 (Mr. Affeldt and Mr. Seferian not present.) 22 to "involved in selecting". The criteria are in the 23 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Doing okay, Mr. Hill? 23 statute and the statute speaks for itself. 24 A. 24 THE WITNESS: I do not recollect any such Yes. 25 Q. The similar school rankings, do you know what 25 consultation.

Page 287

	Page 289		Page 291
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you consider yourself the	1	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to context.
2	person most knowledgeable about the similar schools	2	THE WITNESS: I'm familiar with the
3	rankings within the Department?	3	organization.
4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the
5	Calls for speculation.	5	organization prepares reports?
6	THE WITNESS: No.	6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
7	MR. VIRJEE: And also vague and ambiguous to	7	to "reports." And also calls for speculation.
8	the extent of "person most knowledgeable." And to the	8	THE WITNESS: Yes.
9	extent that that is asking from a legal perspective,	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what does the acronym
10	calls for a legal conclusion.	10	stand for?
11	THE WITNESS: My response would be no.	11	A. Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistant Team.
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who would that be in your	12	Q. Have you ever read any reports prepared by
13	opinion?	13	FCMAT?
14	MR. VIRJEE: Lacks foundation. Calls for	14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
15	speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion.	15	to "reports."
16	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would need you	16	THE WITNESS: Yes.
17	to qualify what you mean in terms of "most	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Which reports have you read?
18	knowledgeable."	18	MR. VIRJEE: Same objection.
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Person who understands the	19	THE WITNESS: As a matter of course I receive
20	system best and is most capable of explaining or	20	periodically reports that FCMAT produces. I am most
21	discussing.	21	familiar with the reports FCMAT has prepared on Compton.
22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation	22	(Mr. Affeldt left the room.)
23	as to who may be the most capable of explaining, and	23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you familiar with any
24 25	also calls for speculation as to who may have the most	24 25	other reports prepared by FCMAT?
25	knowledge. Also vague and ambiguous as to "system."	23	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
	Page 290		Page 292
1	MR. SEFERIAN: Incomplete hypothetical	1	to "familiar" and "reports."
2	question.	2	THE WITNESS: I am aware of other reports. I
3	THE WITNESS: I would refer you to Mr. Padia	3	don't think I would characterize myself as familiar with
4	for that question.	4	them.
5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What about Mr. Spears? MR. VIRJEE: What about Mr. Spears? Are you	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Is there a reason why you're most familiar with the Compton reports?
6 7	asking whether you should be referred to him, whether	6 7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
8	he's the expert, whether he would know who the expert	8	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
9	is? Vague and ambiguous.	9	THE WITNESS: Yes.
10	THE WITNESS: I would refer you to Mr. Padia.	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's that?
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know what a	11	A. Because until December 11th of 2001 Compton was
12	Concept 6 school is?	12	a state-administered school district.
13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to context.	13	Q. Are there any other state-administered school
14	Vague and ambiguous as to context.	14	districts, to your knowledge?
15	THE WITNESS: I do not.	15	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know what	16	to time.
17	FCMAT is?	17	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
18	(Mr. Affeldt entered the room.)	18	"state-administered."
19	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad.	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: The first objection is okay.
20	THE WITNESS: I know what the acronym FCMAT	20	Q. During your tenure have there been any other
21	stands for.	21	state-administered school districts?
22 23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Besides the knowledge of the acronym, do you have any additional knowledge?	22 23	A. Yes.Q. What are they?
23 24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	23 24	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection as to
24 25	to "additional knowledge." Overbroad.	24	"school-administered."
20		25	
_			

	Page 293		Page 295
1	THE WITNESS: West Contra Costa remains under a	1	takeover.
2	state trusteeship.	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Are you familiar
3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any others?	3	with did you have any specific involvement in terms
4	A. And Emery Unified is under a state	4	of the administration of the Compton school district?
5	administratorship.	5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
6	Q. Any others?	6	to "involvement" in "the administration."
7	A. No.	7	THE WITNESS: I did not have any direct
8	Q. To your knowledge, are there any school	8	day-to-day responsibilities for the Compton Unified
9	districts now being contemplated for state	9	School District.
10	administration?	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you familiar with the
11	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	11	methodology that FCMAT used in Compton?
12	as to "state administration." Object to the extent it	12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
13	calls for privileged, confidential communications.	13	to "methodology." And overbroad. Methodology for what?
14	Overly broad.	14	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague as to context.
15	THE WITNESS: I could not speculate on that.	15	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, are you referring
16	Decisions around state takeovers ultimately rest with	16	to the periodic evaluations that FCMAT would do of the
17	the governor and the legislature.	17	Compton school district pursuant to the legislation for
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard any	18	its recovery?
19	discussion about other districts for which state	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
20	takeover is being discussed?	20	THE WITNESS: I am familiar with that.
21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to the extent it calls	21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you read all the
22	for privileged communications.	22	reports, so far as you know?
23	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
24	"state takeover."	24	speculation.
25	THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any specific	25	THE WITNESS: I have read many of the reports.
	Page 294		Page 296
1	conversations, however, it is AB 1200 as a statute	1	I don't know if I have read all of them.
2	defines the process and criteria by which districts	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware as to whether
3	would be considered for state takeover, and that is what	3	or not there's a consent decree in Compton?
4	drives ultimately decisions around them.	4	A. I am.
5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard any talk	5	Q. Have you looked at that consent decree or a
6	about state takeover of any other districts?	6	summary of it?
7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	7	A. I don't recollect whether I have looked at a

- to "state takeover." Vague as to time. 8
- 9 MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls
- 10 for disclosure of privileged communications.
- THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, at any point in 11
- 12 time there may be nothing but speculation about
- 13 districts that will not be able to meet their financial
- 14 obligations.
- 15 0. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about right now, have
- 16 you heard discussion about possible districts that might
- 17 be subject to state takeover? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 18 19 to "right now." Also vague and ambiguous as to "state
- 20 takeover."
- 21 MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls 22 for privileged communications.
- 23 THE WITNESS: Based on the criteria that is
- 24 needed for state takeovers, I am not aware right now of
- 25 any districts that are being contemplated for state

- I don't recollect whether I have looked at a A. 7
- 8 consent decree.
- 9 Do you have an opinion as to whether FCMAT's 0.
- involvement in Compton contributed to increased student 10
- academic performance in that district? 11
- 12 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
- 13 Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion which
- this witness is not competent to give. Incomplete 14
- 15 hypothetical.

MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. Assumes facts not 16 17 in evidence.

- THE WITNESS: I could not make that conclusion.
- 19 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: One way or the other? Q. 20 MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
- 21 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Is that what you're saying?
- 22 A. Correct.
- 23 Q. Do you know who Tom Henry is?
- 24 A. I do.
- 25 Have you had any discussions with Mr. Henry Q.

Page	297

	Page 297		Page 299
1	about Compton?	1	oversight afforded by FCMAT as reflected in the reports
2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.	2	that you and I have been discussing had any role to play
3	THE WITNESS: Yes.	3	in increased student performance?
4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: On more than one occasion?	4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
5	A. Yes.	5	to "oversight." Also it calls for speculation. Also
6	Q. And was there any discussion about the role of	6	calls for an expert opinion. Also assumes facts not in
7	FCMAT in Compton?	7	evidence. You haven't been discussing any oversight
8	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time.	8	information in any reports, and assumes that there was
9	Vague and ambiguous as to "role."	9	oversight information in those reports.
10	MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls	10	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
11	for privileged communications.	11	"role." Calls for an inadmissible opinion.
12	THE WITNESS: Can you restate the question?	12	THE WITNESS: In my opinion, Mr. Rosenbaum,
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. Sure. Do you have a	13	FCMAT's reports were useful tools for policymakers. I
14	view as to do you have an opinion this is a new	14	cannot ascribe changes in student learning in Compton to
15	question as to whether or not the state	15	the evaluations that FCMAT did.
16	administration of the Compton school district had any	16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Does that mean you don't
17	impact on student achievement there?	17	have knowledge one way or the other?
18	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Compound question.
19	Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion which	19	Same objections.
20	this witness is not competent to give. Also vague and	20	THE WITNESS: I do not have knowledge one way
20	ambiguous as to "student achievement."	20	or the other.
21	THE WITNESS: To respond to the question,	21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, has there
23	Mr. Rosenbaum, I would let the data speak for itself.	22	been any investigation or inquiry to determine the
23	It is factual that student achievement in Compton has	23	extent to which the involvement of FCMAT and the
24 25	increased over the past few years.	24 25	oversight that FCMAT afforded had any impact on
23	increased over the past lew years.	23	oversight that PCIVIAT anothed had any impact on
	Page 298		Page 300
1	-	1	•
1 2		1 2	Page 300 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little		increased student performance?
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion	2	increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
2 3	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of	2 3	increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and
2 3 4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part?	2 3 4	increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation.
2 3 4 5	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	2 3 4 5	increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such
2 3 4 5	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for 	2 3 4 5	increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the district doing or making efforts to do what I described 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to "involved."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to "involved."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the district doing or making efforts to do what I described to you yesterday as what low-performing schools need to focus on. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the district doing or making efforts to do what I described to you yesterday as what low-performing schools need to focus on. The district has become familiar with using 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "available." Vague as to time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the district doing or making efforts to do what I described to you yesterday as what low-performing schools need to focus on. The district has become familiar with using data to identify strengths and weaknesses, to develop 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "available." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the district doing or making efforts to do what I described to you yesterday as what low-performing schools need to focus on. The district has become familiar with using data to identify strengths and weaknesses, to develop core-focused instructional programs that address those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "available." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think I would need help with your question. I'm having difficulty
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the district doing or making efforts to do what I described to you yesterday as what low-performing schools need to focus on. The district has become familiar with using data to identify strengths and weaknesses, to develop core-focused instructional programs that address those strengths and weaknesses, and to target resources 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "available." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think I would need help with your question. I'm having difficulty seeing a connection between the presence of FCMAT and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the district doing or making efforts to do what I described to you yesterday as what low-performing schools need to focus on. The district has become familiar with using data to identify strengths and weaknesses, to develop core-focused instructional programs that address those strengths and weaknesses, and to target resources towards increased student learning. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "available." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think I would need help with your question. I'm having difficulty seeing a connection between the presence of FCMAT and the availability of textbooks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: My question is a little different. Do you attribute do you have an opinion as to whether or not that improvement is a function of state administration of the district in some part? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "state administration." And also calls for speculation and lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your opinion? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is not possible for me to apportion credit or blame for where Compton has come in the past few years. The increase in student achievement, in my opinion, is the result of the district doing or making efforts to do what I described to you yesterday as what low-performing schools need to focus on. The district has become familiar with using data to identify strengths and weaknesses, to develop core-focused instructional programs that address those strengths and weaknesses, and to target resources 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 increased student performance? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "investigation." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there ever been any discussion that that would be a good thing to do? A. I'm not aware of any such discussions. MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill, as to whether or not at the time that FCMAT became involved with the Compton school district, whether or not textbooks were available to all students? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to "involved." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "available." Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I think I would need help with your question. I'm having difficulty seeing a connection between the presence of FCMAT and

	Page 301		Page 303
1	FCMAT became involved with Compton, whether or not	1	Compound. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation.
2	textbooks have become more available to students, access	2	THE WITNESS: Maybe you could have be more
3	to textbooks, whether that's increased?	3	specific about "facilities" and "Compton."
4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if the state of
5	to "access" and "textbooks." Calls for speculation.	5	facilities, the physical facilities improved over the
6	Lacks foundation.	6	period of time that he was state administrator?
7	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "more	7	A. Yes.
8	available."	8	Q. You do know that?
9	THE WITNESS: I can't answer your question with	9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection sorry.
10	regard to the characteristics you have described. I can	10	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11	state that Dr. Ward, the state administrator, publically	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what do you know?
12	told the State Board of Education this month that he had	12	A. Dr. Ward embarked on a program to repair and
13	instigated a textbook tracking system for Compton.	13	modernize facilities as resources allowed him to do that
14	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know whether or	14	in Compton.
15	not do you know what period of time Dr. Ward has been	15	Q. Okay. If you don't feel you have the
16	the state administrator?	16	expertise, just tell me. Do you have an opinion as to
17	A. Since 1996 to the end of 2001.	17	whether or not that program contributed to increased
18	Q. Do you know if over that period of time there	18	student performance, academic performance?
19	was greater availability of textbooks for students?	19	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	20	Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Vague
21	to "textbooks." Vague and ambiguous as to	21	and ambiguous as to improvement in student learning.
22	"availability." Calls for speculation. Lacks	22	Also vague and ambiguous as to "contributed."
23	foundation.	23	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "that
24	THE WITNESS: I could not draw such a	24	program."
25	conclusion. I don't know.	25	THE WITNESS: I can't draw I just can't draw

1 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You don't have any such a conclusion. 1 2 information one way or the other? 2 0. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Just don't have enough 3 A. I do not. 3 information? 4 Q. And have you ever attempted to identify the 4 A. Correct. 5 factors that were causes of improved student academic 5 Do you have any duties or responsibilities, Q. 6 performance at Compton over the period of time that 6 Mr. Hill, with respect to school facilities? 7 Dr. Ward was state administrator? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 7 8 to "school facilities" and "duties" and MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 8 9 to "factors." And also asked and answered. He's 9 "responsibilities." 10 10 already testified to the elements that he ascribes --MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. 11 that he personally views and ascribes to the approved 11 THE WITNESS: As I've stated with other content 12 student achievement. 12 areas of the Department, Dewayne Brooks, the division 13 MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence director of facilities, reports to Susie Lange who 13 14 THE WITNESS: I would stand by my prior answer, 14 reports to me. I do not have direct day-to-day 15 and add that Dr. Ward, in his public presentation to the 15 responsibilities over facilities. 16 State Board, also reflected on the use of data and a 16 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. You told me a little 17 focused instructional program as reasons for bit earlier, Mr. Hill, about the criteria regarding 17 18 improvement. 18 similar school rankings. 19 19 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know what's What's your understanding of what that criteria happened to the facilities at Compton during the period 20 20 are as laid out in the statute? 21 21 of time Dr. Ward was state administrator? Do you know MR. VIRJEE: Objection. The statute speaks for 22 if there were modernization or construction of new 22 itself. That also misstates his testimony. He didn't 23 facilities? 23 tell vou about the criteria. 24 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 24 THE WITNESS: At the moment I cannot recall the 25 to "modernization" and what happened to facilities. 25 criteria that comprises the similar school rankings.

	Page 305	Page 307
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 305 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you have an opinion as to can you name any of the criteria? MR. VIRJEE: Is this a memory test? Again, you deposed Paul Warren about these things, Bill Padia about these things. The statute speaks for itself. You just want to see if Mr. Hill has a good memory? Come on, Mark, you're wasting everybody's time. The statute speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: The similar school rankings are designed to have schools with similar characteristics, and I would simply suggest that the statute then defines what those characteristics are. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Is there anyone in the Department MR. VIRJEE: Let the record reflect that one of the lawyers is escaping. (Mr. Hajela left the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Is there anyone in the Department, Mr. Hill, who has been assigned responsibility regarding those provisions of the PSAA relating to state takeover of schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Compound. Unintelligible. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibility" and "state takeover." 	 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm talking about in the context of takeovers. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Overbroad. Vague and ambiguous as to "action plans" in conjunction with a takeover. THE WITNESS: I would respond, no, action plan is too generous a term. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there been any discussion of which you're aware about the capacity of the State to take over schools? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "capacity" and "take over." MR. VIRJEE: Also object to the extent it calls for attorney/client privilege or the deliberative process privilege. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And on more than one occasion? A. I'm sorry, I need to get clarification. Are you speaking specifically about Department of Education meetings or communications? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there, yeah. THE WITNESS: I can't recall I can't recall any specific meetings or number of meetings for those
		I F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F
	Page 306	Page 308
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who is that? A. Richard Whitmore was asked by Superintendent Eastin to coordinate the Department's considerations of those issues. Working directly with schools in question resides with Joanne Mendoza's branch. Q. When you say coordinate considerations of those issues, what did you mean by that? A. This is work that has not been done before in California, and during this next year, before any of those interventions take place, Superintendent Eastin asked Mr. Whitmore to do some thinking and consideration of how and if and when those sanctions might be put into effect. He works with the PSAA committee and with Ms. Mendoza's branch staff in considering those issues. Q. Have there been any memoranda prepared by Mr. Whitmore, to your knowledge, on this subject? A. I don't know the answer to that. He may be at some point producing an action plan. I do not know yet whether there is any such document. Q. Have you had any discussions at which Mr. Whitmore was present or in which action plans were discussed? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "action plans discussed." 	 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm sorry, you said there have been a number of meetings? A. No, I'm saying I can't recall I don't recollect I don't recollect multitudes of meetings. I have not participated in multitudes of meetings. Q. Have you participated in any meetings? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And who was present at those meetings? Was Superintendent Eastin present? A. She was present at at least one. Q. Mr. Whitmore? A. Yes. Q. Who else? Anyone from the governor's office? A. No. Q. Anyone from the secretary's office? A. No. Q. Anyone from the State Board or the staff of State Board? A. No. Q. Who else from the Department? A. Ms. Faucette and Ms. Mendoza. Q. Okay. And how many meetings are we talking about, roughly? A. I only have a recollection of one meeting where

D	21	- 1
Page	1	1

	Page 309		Page 311
1	Q. Can you give me your best estimate as to when	1	question.
2	that occurred?	2	(Record read.)
3	A. In November or December of 2001.	3	THE WITNESS: No.
4	Q. And in whose office did that occur?	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate
5	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in	5	overcrowding?
6	evidence.	6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Where did it occur?	7 8	to "overcrowding." Otherwise same objections. THE WITNESS: No.
8 9	A. Superintendent Eastin's office.Q. Okay. Was it your understanding that the	9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to provide textbooks and
9 10	purpose of the meeting was to discuss the capacity of	10	other basic instructional materials to students?
11	the State with respect to the takeovers?	11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
12	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	12	to "provide." Otherwise same objections.
13	as to "capacity" and "takeovers."	13	MR. SEFERIAN: Also assumes facts not in
14	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, we probably need	14	evidence.
15	to make sure we're understanding the term "capacity" in	15	MR. VIRJEE: Also overbroad as to providing
16	the same way. I meant with all sincerity what I stated	16	"textbooks" and "instructional materials."
17	earlier. As this is a very new ballgame for the State	17	THE WITNESS: I'm having trouble understanding
18	of California, our discussions focused on what the	18	your question as it relates to textbooks.
19	statutes require the State to do in terms of a variety	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. To assure that let
20	of sanction options, how those might be implemented and	20	me restate a different question. Have you seen any
21	supported, and how those are coincided or not with	21	memorandum or memoranda discussing strategies for
22	federal sanction efforts.	22 23	assuring students access to core curriculum materials?
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Title 1 sanctions?	23 24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
24 25	A. Correct.Q. And was there any concern expressed at this	24 25	You already asked him that exact question twice. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
23	Q. And was there any concern expressed at this	25	WIR, SEI ERIARY, Objection, Assumes facts not in
	Page 310		Page 312
1	Page 310	1	Page 312
1	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be	1	evidence.
2	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of	2	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right.
	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools?		evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to
2 3	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to	2 3	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right.
2 3 4	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools?	2 3 4	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the
2 3 4 5	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for	2 3 4 5	evidence.MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right.Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: If I ask any questions about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: If I ask any questions about that meeting, am I going to get the same objection?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: If I ask any questions about that meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: If I ask any questions about that meeting, am I going to get the same objection?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: If I ask any questions about that meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. ROSENBAUM: If I ask any questions about that meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen any to your knowledge, do any memorandum or memoranda exist discussing from the Department of Education 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen any to your knowledge, do any memorandum or memoranda exist discussing from the Department of Education discussing strategies for the recruitment of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen any to your knowledge, do any memorandum or memoranda exist discussing from the Department of Education discussing strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers to schools within the public 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen any to your knowledge, do any memorandum or memoranda exist discussing strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers to schools within the public school system? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen any to your knowledge, do any memorandum or memoranda exist discussing from the Department of Education discussing strategies for the recruitment of tully-credentialed teachers to schools within the public school system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen any to your knowledge, do any memorandum or memoranda exist discussing from the Department of Education discussing strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers to schools within the public school system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "recruiting" and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now if I change the
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen any to your knowledge, do any memorandum or memoranda exist discussing from the Department of Education discussing strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers to schools within the public school system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "recruiting" and "fully-credentialed." Vague as to time. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now if I change the question slightly and say not prepare a memorandum, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 meeting as to whether or not the State was going to be able to take over schools, whether it was capable of running schools? MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "takeover" and "running." Compound. Calls for speculation. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. I think that calls for information protected by the official information and the deliberative process privileges. I don't think the witness should answer that question. THE WITNESS: I'll defer to counsel on that. MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, am I going to get the same objection? MR. SEFERIAN: Regarding the content of the meeting, yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever seen any to your knowledge, do any memorandum or memoranda exist discussing from the Department of Education discussing strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers to schools within the public school system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "recruiting" and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 evidence. MR. ROSENBAUM: You're right. Q. Have you ever directed anyone on your staff to prepare a memorandum regarding strategies for the recruitment of fully-credentialed teachers? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "strategies" and "fully-credentialed." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to eliminate overcrowding? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "overcrowding." MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or to afford access to core curriculum materials? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered, and also "access" is vague and ambiguous. MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Now if I change the

	Page 313		Page 315
1	strategies, would any of your answers that you just gave	1	speculation.
2	me be any different?	2	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to
3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	3	"counselors."
4	to "report." Compound. Calls for speculation.	4	THE WITNESS: I do not know the answer to that.
5	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you do you know if
6	THE WITNESS: No.	6	there are any attempts to develop strategies or programs
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware of any data or	7	to assure equal access to counselors for students in the
8	inquiries as to the access to computers by students	8	California public high schools?
9	within the California public school system?	9	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
10	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	10	to "access," "strategies" and "counselors."
11	to "access."	11	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
12	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "data"	12	MR. VIRJEE: And "equal," by the way. Missed
13	and "inquiries." Compound question.	13	that.
14	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would refer you
15	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And what's the basis of that	15	to some recent legislation which increased counselors
16	answer, Mr. Hill?	16	for California schools. I do not know, beyond the fact
17	A. I'm aware that the Department's annual fact	17	that legislation was passed, the extent to which it
18	book contains information about the number of computers	18	satisfies your question.
19	in California classrooms. I do not have specific	19	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know whether or not
20	information about those numbers.	20	there are more or less access to counselors in
21	Q. Okay. If you've just answered, just tell me.	21	California public high schools in schools eligible for
22	Do you know if all students have equal access to	22	II/USP as opposed to schools that are not eligible?
23	computers?	23	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Objection. Vague and
24	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	24	ambiguous as to "access," "equal" and "counselors."
25	to "access" and also "equal."	25	THE WITNESS: I do not.

1	THE WITNESS: I do not.	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Ever make any inquiry
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if	2	to find out?
3	there's been any discussion about strategies or steps	3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
4	that can be taken to equalize access for all students to	4	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry."
5	computers?	5	THE WITNESS: I have not.
6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about teacher/student
7	to "equalize" and "access."	7	ratio, Mr. Hill, do you know if the student/teacher
8	MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. Assumes facts not	8	ratio in elementary schools that are eligible for II/USP
9	in evidence.	9	is the same, more or less than the teacher/student ratio
10	THE WITNESS: I do not.	10	in schools that are not eligible for II/USP?
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Have you seen any	11	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
12	information regarding student council ratios in high	12	to "eligible for II/USP."
13	schools in the California public school system?	13	MR. SEFERIAN: Compound question. Lacks
14	A. Yes.	14	foundation.
15	Q. Okay. And where did you see that data?	15	THE WITNESS: I do not.
16	A. I would refer you again to our state fact book	16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there been any inquiry
17	which contains such information. I do not know the	17	to find out that of which you're aware?
18	specifics of that information.	18	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
19	Q. Okay. And if you've just answered, just tell	19	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry".
20	me. To your knowledge, do all students in high schools	20	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such
21	in the California public schools have the same access to	21	inquiry.
22	counselors?	22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about middle schools or
23	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	23	high schools, are you aware of whether or not schools
24	"equal," "same" and "access."	24	eligible for II/USP where the teacher/student ratio
25	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for	25	is greater, less than or equal in schools that are

	Page 317		Page 319
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	Page 317 eligible for II/USP as opposed to schools that are not eligible? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Vague and ambiguous as to "schools eligible for II/USP." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such information. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Any inquiry to find out of which you're aware? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to attempt to find out. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such inquiry. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Are you personally aware, sir, of whether or not external evaluators for the II/USP program have discussed strategies as to how to deal with a shortage of fully-credentialed teachers in schools? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Calls	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	Page 319 to "insufficient" and "textbooks." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any specific strategies or discussions on that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or the construction of new facilities? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any discussions or strategies for that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or the modernization of facilities? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "modernization." Otherwise same objections. THE WITNESS: I am not aware of any such discussions or strategies. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or how to obtain additional financial resources? A. I am not aware of any such discussions or strategies.
20	for speculation.	20	If you're done with that category, I have a
22	THE WITNESS: I am not aware personally of any	22	recommendation for you, which is to refer to the State
23	such discussions or strategies.	23	Board's approval of action plans for schools involved in
24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. How about	24	II/USP.
25	overcrowding?	25	Q. If an external evaluator concluded with respect
	Page 318		Page 320
	rage 516		rage 520

	Page 318		Page 320
1	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	1	to a particular school that severe overcrowding was a
2	as to "how about."	2	cause of deficient student academic performance, in your
3	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such	3	understanding of the system, could the external
4	discussions or strategies.	4	evaluator have the authority to say you need to build a
5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or access to computers?	5	new school here?
6	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
7	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such	7	Lacks foundation. Calls for a legal conclusion.
8	discussions or strategies.	8	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Also can I just ask for
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or insufficient textbooks	9	clarification. I've been assuming, and I think Scott
10	and other basic instructional materials aligned with	10	has too, when you're talking about external evaluators,
11	state standards?	11	you're talking about that with respect to II/USP, right?
12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: That's your understanding,
13	to "insufficient" and "aligned."	13	right?
14	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, on that question I	14	A. That is my understanding.
15	would remind you of how I questioned the assumption	15	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
16	behind that question when you asked it yesterday, that	16	"severe overcrowding" and "deficient academic
17	sufficiency of textbooks is not necessarily a condition	17	performance." Incomplete and improper hypothetical
18	of either a strong structural program or success in	18	question.
19	learning.	19	MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in
20	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: But my question is, are you	20	evidence. Assumes that the external evaluator would be
21	aware of any discussion by external evaluators of	21	competent to make that decision.
22	strategies to deal with insufficient textbooks and other	22	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible
23	basic instructional materials aligned with state	23	opinion.
24	standards?	24	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's a good point by
25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	25	Mr. Virjee.
1		1	

	Page 321		Page 323
1	Q. Do you have an opinion as to whether or not	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: If you don't feel competent to
2	external evaluators selected are competent to make that	2	do that, just tell me.
3	judgment?	3	MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad.
4	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	4	THE WITNESS: No.
5	Lacks foundation. Compound. Incomplete hypothetical.	5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: No, you don't feel
6	It would assume in a particular case and circumstances.	6	competent, or, no, you don't have any concerns or
7	THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that	7	criticisms?
8	question. I would refer you to the list of approved	8	
9	evaluators by the State Board for such information.	0 9	
		-	program.
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Are you aware of any criticisms of the II/USP programs by persons outside the	10	Q. Okay. There is a writing test that is
11 12	Department?	11	administered as part of the STAR program; am I correct?
12	•	12 13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "criticisms."		to "writing test." Also calls for speculation. Lacks
14		14 15	foundation.
	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I would need a little		THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, are you referring
16 17	help on this one. I don't know at a general level the criticisms.	16	to the grades 4 and 7 writing examination that is
		17 18	administered as part of the California standards test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you heard any criticism of the II/USP program by anybody?		
19 20		19	Q. How long has that been administered, so far as
20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "criticisms."	20	you know?
21 22		21 22	A. This will be the second administration of that
22	MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls		exam.
23 24	for privileged communications. THE WITNESS: Yes.	23 24	Q. Have you looked at the results of the first administration?
24 25		24 25	
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What concerns or	25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
	Page 322		Page 324
1	criticisms have you heard?	1	to "results." Also vague and ambiguous as to "looked
2	A. The only criticism for which I have	2	at" either as separated out or a composite of an API
3	recollection is that during the first two years of the	3	score, or any other way.
4	program there were some external evaluators who were	4	THE WITNESS: I recollect receiving a briefing
5	handling significant numbers of schools, and concerns	5	on the scores. I don't remember anything specific about
6	were raised about the extent to which the action plans	6	the briefing or the scores themselves.
7	that were being developed for those schools were cookie	7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know if the

9

10

11 Q.

12 A.

13 Q.

14 A.

15 Q.

16

17 A.

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

Q.

of those schools.

I do not.

other specific concerns.

Lacks foundation.

opinion. Overly broad.

criticisms of the II/USP program?

criticisms?

cutter in fashion or directed specifically for the needs

(Mr. Affeldt left the room.)

I don't have that specific information.

Have you heard any other concerns or

Do you personally have any concerns or

to "criticisms" and "concerns." Calls for speculation.

MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible

I don't have any recollection right now of any

MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as

Do you know which districts?

BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Which external evaluators?

- 8 Department has conducted any inquiry or analysis to see
- 9 whether or not there's any relationship between students
- 10 scores on the fourth and seventh grade writing prompts
- and the scores on other parts of the STAR program? 11
- 12 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in 13 evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "inquiry" and "analysis." 14
 - MR. VIRJEE: And "correlation."
- 16 THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such
- 17 evaluations, although I refer you to Mr. Spears for
- 18 whether that has been done.
- 19 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there's any Q.
- 20 plans to see if there's any relationship between results
- 21 of the writing prompt and other parts of the test?
 - 22 MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to
 - 23 "relationship."

- 24 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection to disclosure of
- 25 privileged communications.

	Page 325		Page 327
1	THE WITNESS: I would refer you to Mr. Spears.	1	A. I don't believe I have.
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware of any?	2	Q. Do you know anything about the complaint?
3	A. I'm not aware of any such plans.	3	MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls
4	Q. Are you aware, Mr. Hill, of a complaint lodged	4	for privileged communications.
5	against the San Diego Unified School District?	5	THE WITNESS: Complainant from the San Diego
6	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	6	Unified School District has appeared before the State
7	Vague as to time. Overly broad. Vague as to	7	Board of Education in public sessions for several
8	"complaint."	8	months, and it is on that basis that I have some
9	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, are you speaking	9	understanding of the complaint.
10	of a uniform complaint?	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You have no independent
11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.	11	knowledge outside of what you've learned at the Board of
12	THE WITNESS: Yes.	12	Education; is that right?
13	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you have any	13	A. Regarding the complaint, that's correct.
14	involvement strike that.	14	Q. Have you tasked anyone in the Department under
15	Have you read the complaint or a summary of the	15	you to see whether or not the allegations are true with
16	complaint?	16	respect to San Diego?
17	MR. VIRJEE: Which complaint?	17	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
18	MR. ROSENBAUM: The complaint against the San	18	evidence. Vague and ambiguous as to "tasked" and
19	Diego Unified School District.	19	"true." Lacks foundation.
20	MR. VIRJEE: He said he's aware of a complaint.	20	THE WITNESS: The complaint process resides in
21	He didn't say any particular complaint.	21	Marsha Bedwell's school and district accountability
22	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's the complaint I'm	22	division. I am aware that her division is working on
23	referring to.	23	the complaint.
24	MR. VIRJEE: How do you know? You think	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know the status of
25	there's been only one complaint in the history of all	25	where they're at?
	Page 326		Page 328
1	time against San Diego. He may be familiar with	1	A. I don't.
2	something completely different than what you're talking	2	Q. Have you asked them to make specific reports to
3	about. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague	3	you about the progress of examining that complaint?

- 4 and ambiguous as to "the complaint."
- 5 MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead, Mr. Hill.
- 6 THE WITNESS: Actually, Mr. Rosenbaum, now that
- 7 counsel has stated his objections, I do need

8 clarification from you.

- 9 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How many complaints are you
- 10 aware of under the UCP with respect to the San Diego
- 11 Unified School District?
- 12 A. I am aware of a complaint regarding some
- 13 curriculum issues and Title 1 issues, and also one
- 14 involving special education.
- 15 Q. Okay. Am I right, Mr. Hill, that the -- is
- 16 there a complaint that deals with both curriculum issues
- 17 and Title 1 issues with respect to San Diego?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. And is there a separate complaint that
- 20 deals with special education?
- 21 A. That's my recollection.
- 22 Q. Okay. I'm not interested in the special ed one
- 23 right now.
- 24 Have you read over the complaint that deals
- 25 with curriculum and Title 1 issues regarding San Diego?

- Q. Have you asked them to make specific reports to
 you about the progress of examining that complaint?
 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
 as to "specific reports."
 - THE WITNESS: No.
- 7 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What's your understanding as
- 8 to what the nature of the complaint is with respect to
- 9 curriculum entitlement?

6

12

- 10 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
- 11 Calls for speculation. Overly broad.
 - (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.)
 - THE WITNESS: The complaint alleges that the
- 14 school district embarked on reform efforts and did not
- 15 seek or gain the approval of parents as required by the
- 16 district's policy for parent involvement.
- 17 The complaint also alleges that Title 1 funds
- 18 were coalesced and distributed to the detriment of
- 19 Title 1 students. That's my best recollection of the
- 20 allegations.
- 21 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And with respect to the
- 22 latter, do you have an opinion as to whether or not
- 23 that's true or not?
- 24 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
- 25 Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion.

	Page 329		Page 331
1	THE WITNESS: I don't.	1	not now included in the API that would be beneficial to.
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know what the	2	in fact, include?
3	phrase "grade promotion" means?	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
4	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	4	to "beneficial." Vague and ambiguous as to
5	as to context.	5	"quantitative factors." Also vague and ambiguous as to
6	THE WITNESS: No, I don't.	6	currently included in the API. To the extent you're
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you know maybe	7	asking what's included under the statute, the statute
8	you just answered this question. Do you know if there	8	speaks for itself and it calls for a legal conclusion.
9	have been performance standards adopted or considered	9	Also calls for an expert opinion.
10	for use on the STAR exam with respect to the grade	10	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11	promotion?	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And tell me what your are
12	MR. VIRJEE: He's already told you he doesn't	12	thoughts on that.
13	know what the term grade promotion means. How is he	13	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
14	going to answer the question?	14	inadmissible opinion. Lacks foundation. Calls for
15	THE WITNESS: The answer is the same.	15	speculation.
16	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any other	16	THE WITNESS: The statute directs the
17	quantitative factors that you think would be appropriate	17	contemplation of so-called noncognitive factors into the
18	to include with the API beyond those that are presently	18	API as they can be, one, made available, and, two,
19	included?	19	transformed into a quantitative calculation, a modeling.
20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	20	Beyond that there have been there has been a
21	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to	21	range of public discussions about whether of which
22	"quantitative factors." Also calls for expert opinion.	22	I'm aware of, regarding whether other nine cognitive
23	Also vague as to time.	23	factors might appropriately be included in the API.
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: One part of that objection is	24	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What factors?
25	okay.	25	A. I don't know that I could point to any one

1	MR. VIRJEE: Actually, all parts are okay.	1	specifically as one that could meet a test of being
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you given any thought	2	transformed into a quantitative modeling for the
3	as to whether or not there should be any additional	3	purposes of the API.
4	quantitative factors added to the API for purposes of	4	Q. Okay. Has there been talk in the Department of
5	the PSAA?	5	which you're aware as to whether or not additional
6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	6	factors would be beneficial?
7	to "quantitative factors." Also vague as to time.	7	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
8	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	8	to "additional factors." Beyond what? And also vague
9	Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Lacks foundation.	9	and ambiguous as to "beneficial." Also vague as to
10	THE WITNESS: Why don't you state the question	10	time.
11	one more time, please.	11	MR. SEFERIAN: Object to the extent it calls
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm just interested in you,	12	for privileged information.
13	Mr. Hill. What I'm trying to figure out is you've told	13	THE WITNESS: There have been no discussions of
14	us that there are quantitative factors that are part of	14	which I'm aware. I would refer you to the Public School
15	the API, right?	15	Accountability Act advisory committee which may have had
16	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	16	some discussion.
17	to "quantitative factors." I don't think he's ever used	17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You're not aware one way or
18	that term.	18	the other, correct?
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, he has.	19	A. Correct.
20	THE WITNESS: Let me make sure we're clear on	20	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
21	that, Mr. Rosenbaum. What I described were factors that	21	MR. SEFERIAN: Would this be a good time for a
22	can be transformed into a quantitative formula.	22	break?
23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there any factors that	23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure.
24	are not presently in the API have you ever given any	24	(Recess taken.)
25	thoughts as to whether or not there are factors that are	25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'll mark as Exhibit 230 a

	Page 333		Page 335
1	28-page document. I'm not going to ask you to read all	1	any of the issues that are identified following that
2	the pages. I'll try to point you in a direction. It's	2	colon, 1, additional \$1.8 billion in a May revise of the
3	a 28-page document. It's titled curriculum development	3	governor's budget; 2, incentive awards for educators to
4	and supplemental materials commission, minutes of	4	raise student scores; 3, concern for science testing; 4,
5	meeting May 18-19, 2000, parens, approved by full	5	large gaps in adequate funding for standards-aligned
6	commission July 20, 2000.	6	instructional materials in the core areas; 5, tension
7	Let me have that marked and supply it to you,	7	caused by the perception of, quote, tons of new money
8	Mr. Hill, and in the meantime give all counsel copies.	8	for new books, close quote, and the reality that the
9	(Exhibit SAD-230 was marked.)	9	funding had been so low for so long; 6, limitations of
10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know do you have	10	annual allocation of instructional funds compared to
11	Exhibit 230 in front of you?	11	need to shift to standards-aligned materials in multiple
12	A. I do.	12	subject areas and the high costs of instructional
13	Q. Do you know what the curriculum development and	13	materials; 7, information gaps among school board
14	supplemental materials commission is?	14	members and school administrators about
15	A. I do.	15	standards-aligned materials and funding?
16	Q. What is it as far as you know?	16	MR. VIRJEE: I'm going to object to your
17	A. It's an advisory body to the State Board of	17	question to the extent you asked did he make a
18	Education that assists in the development and evaluation	18	presentation, because the document says specifically
19	of instructional materials and in the development of	19	right before those colons, Mr. Hill and the
20	state curriculum frameworks.	20	commissioners discussed the following. Doesn't say
21	Q. And have you attended meetings of the	21	anything about a presentation. Doesn't say Mr. Hill
22	commission?	22	presented about anything.
23	A. I have.	23	MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. That's
24	Q. And do you recall, sir, whether or not you	24	fine.
25	attended the May 18, May 19, 2000 meeting?	25	Q. I'll amend my question to reflect Mr. Virjee's

- 1 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
- 2 Lacks foundation.
- 3 THE WITNESS: I don't have a specific
- 4 recollection.
- 5 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Let me ask you, sir,
- 6 to turn to page 4. The second full paragraph there, do
- 7 you see where it says, Ms. Griffith then invited
- 8 Mr. Scott Hill, chief deputy superintendent for
- 9 accountability and administration to provide an update.
- 10 Mr. Hill and the commissioners discussed the following,
- 11 and there's a colon and then there's some content after
- 12 that.
- 13 Do you see that?
- 14 A. I do.
- 15 Q. Does that help refresh your recollection as to
 16 whether you were at that meeting?
 17 MR. VIRJEE: He's asking does that help you
- 18 recall whether you were actually at a meeting on May 18
- 19 or 19.
- 20 THE WITNESS: I could certainly check my
- 21 calendar. I do not have a specific recollection of
- 22 this.
- 23 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Did you at any point in your
- 24 tenure as chief deputy superintendent for accountability
- 25 and administration make a presentation with respect to

- Page 336
- concerns and say, do you recall having a discussion with the commissioners on any or all of those subject matters?
- 4 A. Yes.

1

2

3

- 5 Q. And with respect to large gaps in adequate
- 6 funding for standards-aligned instructional materials in
- 7 the core areas, do you see that?
- 8 A. That's No. 4.
- 9 Q. Yeah, on Exhibit 230. Do you see that?
- 10 A. I do.
- 11 Q. What do you recall -- what, if anything, do you
- 12 recall about the discussion on that subject matter?
- 13 A. I do not recall anything about that discussion.
- 14 I can state unequivocally that if there was a
- 15 discussion, it was not one that I prompted. I do not
- 16 recall that discussion.
- 17 Q. Okay. So when you say you didn't prompt it,
- 18 your conclusion would be that one or more of the
- 19 commissioners prompted it?

20 MR. VIRJEE: If there was such a discussion is 21 what he said.

- 22 THE WITNESS: If there was such a discussion
- 23 with the basis of that discussion being a concern or
- 24 perception that there were large gaps in adequate
- 25 funding for standards-aligned instructional materials,

	Page 337		Page 339
1	that discussion was not prompted by me.	1	materials or went through a process of being more
2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Are these meetings	2	deliberate to wait for the full adoptions that occurred
3	taped, to your knowledge?	3	in 2001 for math, 2002 for language arts.
4	A. They may be. I don't know for certain, but	4	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What do you mean by "more
5	they may be.	5	strategic"?
6	Q. Do you know if they're transcribed as with a	6	A. The adoptions of instructional materials by
7	reporter?	7	districts is a significant, time-consuming process that
8	MR. VIRJEE: You mean is a reporter present?	8	includes lots of committee work by teachers, and to do
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah.	9	that and dedicate yourself to instructional materials
10	THE WITNESS: I don't believe so.	10	that you're going to end up using for often six years is
11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Do you recall	11	a pretty intensive investment of time and ultimately of
12	anything about a discussion with respect to item 5	12	your fiscal resources.
13	there, tension caused by the perception of tons of new	13	Because the state was so anxious to get
14	money for books and the reality that the funding had	14	standards-aligned materials into classrooms as soon as
15	been so low for so long?	15	possible, we held this interim adoption, the AB 2519
16	A. The discussion that I recall had a tenor to it	16	adoption, and that was in 1999. Districts could use
17	that's not quite consistent with the wording that's	17	their instructional materials resources to purchase
18	there.	18	materials from that list and then determine whether they
19	Q. Okay. Tell me the basis of your answer.	19	were going to use those materials for the time
20	MR. VIRJEE: You want him to tell you what he	20	established in the statute for the use of those
21	recalls, is that what you're asking?	21	materials and/or purchase materials from the regular
22	MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure.	22	adoptions cycles, which were 2001, 2002.
23	(Mr. Affeldt left the room.)	23	Q. You said districts were anxious to get the
24	THE WITNESS: My recollection is that the	24	materials in the classrooms, did I understand you
25	commission raised concerns that were being raised very	25	correctly?

$\begin{array}{c}1\\1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array}$	publically by a number of organizations and individuals during the time of that budget development where there was still lots of money and where there was where concern was raised that districts were that school districts were accumulating large sums of instructional materials money and that they were simply hording it, and the concern that was being raised in reaction to those issues was that we had been, we, the state, had compacted the schedule for standards-aligned materials adoptions to the point where districts needed to make some strategic decisions. We had, during my tenure with the curriculum commission, had embarked on the AB 2519 adoptions process, which was designed to provide a significant influx of fiscal resources and significant first step in the introduction of standards-aligned materials in math and language arts to classrooms, followed closely by full-scale adoptions more consistent with the regular adoption schedule of standards-aligned materials. We just completed that process with the language arts adoption earlier this month by the State Board. So the lament that was being expressed at that time by the commissioners and by others was that districts had to be strategic in whether they immediately went out and purchased AB 2519-approved	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A. No, I'm sorry, I did not say that. The state was in the process, as I've described over two days, trying align all of our systems behind standards. The state policymakers, the legislature and governor were anxious to ensure that standards-aligned material was in California classrooms as soon as possible, which is why the 2519 adoption process was undertaken. Q. Did you ever hear any reasons expressed as to why they were anxious? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "they." (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) THE WITNESS: My personal opinion is that policymakers were doing their level best to demonstrate in action and in resources the commitment to a standards-based system that was fully aligned. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And that would be part of establishing that commitment; is that right? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. VIRJEE: What would be part? Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard the concern expressed that districts lack resources to purchase standards-aligned instructional materials for their schools and classrooms? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
25	immediately went out and purchased AB 2519-approved	25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
1		1	

	Page 341		Page 343
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	 Page 341 to time and "resources." MR. ROSENBAUM: At any point in your tenure. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "standards-aligned materials." THE WITNESS: There are always concerns about adequate resources for schools. I cannot recollect a specific comment about the lack of resources for instructional materials that are standards-aligned. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "there are always concerns about adequate resources," what do you mean by that, "for schools"? A. This is my opinion. Schools are like many public agencies dependent on dependent upon the development of resources through a public process that is dependent upon state revenues, and there was always a need and a way to spend more money. Q. And when you say there's always a need to spend more money, what's the basis of that answer? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to context. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, we could all idealize a state of public education for students, and if you however, individualistic those states may be, if you backtrack from there, you often get to a point of 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 343 Q. And you just made some rectangles around portions of 231? A. Yes. Q. I just want to reflect that that's there weren't any marks on that document when you received it; is that right? A. That's correct. (Mr. Affeldt entered the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you from time to time respond to calls from the media? A. As infrequently as I can. Q. Okay. And directing your attention to pagepage 3 of what's been marked as Exhibit 231, do you see the paragraph that says, beginning with the next school year, California schools that do not improve performance could face state takeover. More than any single group, the business community in California was the force behind high-stakes, standards-based testing, Hill, said. Now, with respect to the phrase more than any single group, the business community in California was the force behind high-stakes, standards-based testing, have you ever stated in sum are or substance that sentiment? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. It's overly broad.
25	reality. That's what I'm speaking to.	25	Vague and ambiguous. Lacks foundation. Vague and
	Page 342		Page 344
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 231 a four-page document dated November 16, 2001. It has a logo at the beginning Office Depot, how can you crush the competition, from the Business Courier. (Exhibit SAD 231 was marked.) (Mr. Affeldt left the room.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm going to put this in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 ambiguous as to context. THE WITNESS: The reference, the context and reference in which I made this statement was the strength of the business community in pushing for a system of standards, assessments and accountability. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You did make that statement though; is that right?

front of you. I'm just going to ask you about a piece

Okay. Mr. Hill, you can take as much time as you want, but do you have what's been marked as Exhibit

MR. VIRJEE: Did you want him to read it and

MR. VIRJEE: Go ahead and take your time and

BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Just for the record.

MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm sorry. Go ahead, Mr. Hill.

take as much time as he wants, like you said? Because

THE WITNESS: Okay, Mr. Rosenbaum.

of this. Feel free to look at as much as you'd like.

Do you from time to time answer --

I'll give counsel copies of Exhibit 231.

if you did, let him finish looking at it.

read it because he's going to ask you about it.

Mr. Hill, you've got Exhibit 231 in front of you?

231 in front of you?

I do.

Yes.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 A.

15 Q.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23 O.

24

25 A.

8 MR. VIRJEE: Which statement? There's no quote

- 9 here. You said in sum and substance.
- 10 THE WITNESS: This statement can be
- 11 understood -- the narrative provided by the writer can
- 12 be understood in that context.
- 13 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Maybe you just answered
- 14 this. That's why I'm asking the question, because it's
- 15 not in quotation marks. Did you in sum or substance
- 16 say, more than any single group, the business community
- 17 in California was the force behind high-stakes,
- 18 standards-based testing? Did you say it then or have
- 19 you ever made that statement?

20 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as

- 21 to "sum and substance."
- 22 MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad.
- 23 THE WITNESS: This reporter -- the answer is I
- 24 don't recall making that specific statement. What I do
- 25 recall very specifically is this reporter was asking

Page	34
1 ugo	57

	Page 345		Page 347	
1	information about Harcourt from the perspective of state	1	development of standards and assessments and	
2	clients, and the conversation included queries from the	2	accountability.	
3	reporter about how we about how states are making the	3	Q. BY MR ROSENBAUM: Did you ever hear any person	
4	transition or are trying to deal with both a need and	4	or persons within the business community make these	
5	desire for comparative information which is provided by	5	statements or express these sentiments?	
6	norm-reference test and also the desire to reflect their	6	MR. VIRJEE: These exact statements?	
7	own state standards.	7	THE WITNESS: Yes.	
8	And this reporter asked me about since I had	8	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: In California?	
9	been executive director of the standards commission,	9	A. Yes.	
10	asked me about the history of the development of	10	Q. On more than one occasion?	
11	standards, and the response I provided to the reporter	11	A. Yes.	
12	focused on the fact and the reality that throughout the	12	Q. Do you recall who some of the individuals were	
13	nation the call for standards was driven by a business	13	who expressed that?	
14	community that did not perceive that workers who were	14	A. I cannot give you specific people, times,	
15	entering the work force were prepared with the kinds of	15	places, but we had many members of the business	
16	skills and knowledge and know-how that they believed	16	community who were members of the academic standards	
17	their new workers needed, and it was a it became a	17	commission who were appointed because they came from a	
18	rallying cry of business communities throughout the	18	business background who often expressed those very	
19	nation to establish standards for what students should	19	sentiments.	
20	know and do, aligned assessments and then an	20	In addition, leading groups in California	
21	accountability system to have teeth behind it.	21	education today, such as the California Business for	
22	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Thanks. The next paragraph	22	Education Excellence, Ed Voice and others have, at least	
23	of what's been marked as Exhibit 231 says, quote, the	23	in my recollection, stood by these kinds of sentiments	
24	students making the transition to the work force were	24	as a way to continue to support and reinforce the need	
25	not well-prepared, close quote, he said, period. Open	25	for standards, assessments and accountability.	
	Daga 246		Doce 249	
	Page 346	-	Page 348	
1	quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong	1	Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to	
2	quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills,	2	Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not?	
2 3	quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote.	2 3	Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time.	
2 3 4	quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or	2 3 4	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks 	
2 3 4 5	quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance?	2 3 4 5	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. 	
2 3 4 5 6	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. ROSENBAUM: It does lack foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there any time that you can recall when Superintendent Eastin 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there any time that you can recall when Superintendent Eastin was present? 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there any time that you can recall when Superintendent Eastin was present? A. I don't have a specific recollection. She was 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete. THE WITNESS: You're asking me if this is my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there any time that you can recall when Superintendent Eastin was present? A. I don't have a specific recollection. She was a member of the academic standards commission, but I do 	
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete. THE WITNESS: You're asking me if this is my specific personal opinion as stated here? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there any time that you can recall when Superintendent Eastin was present? A. I don't have a specific recollection. She was a member of the academic standards commission, but I do not have a specific recollection of her presence. 	_
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete. THE WITNESS: You're asking me if this is my specific personal opinion as stated here? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there any time that you can recall when Superintendent Eastin was present? A. I don't have a specific recollection. She was a member of the academic standards commission, but I do not have a specific recollection of her presence. Q. Did you ever hear her respond with respect to 	_
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete. THE WITNESS: You're asking me if this is my specific personal opinion as stated here? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: The answer is no, I was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there any time that you can recall when Superintendent Eastin was present? A. I don't have a specific recollection. She was a member of the academic standards commission, but I do not have a specific recollection of her presence. Q. Did you ever hear her respond with respect to those sentiments? 	
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 quote, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills, period, close quote. Did you make those statements in sum or substance? A. I don't recall specifically making that statement. That statement is consistent with what I just described to you as the conversation that I had with this reporter. Q. Okay. Was that your view? MR. VIRJEE: What was his view, what is here or what he said was consistent or what he said earlier? MR. ROSENBAUM: What is on 231, the students making the transition to the work force were not well-prepared, they didn't have the basic skills and the strong ethics and understanding needed to develop those skills. MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Asked and answered. MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete. THE WITNESS: You're asking me if this is my specific personal opinion as stated here? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did you personally have an opinion as to whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague as to time. MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Q. Did you have a basis in your mind to determine whether or not those sentiments were true or not? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. MR. VIRJEE: Also speculative as to "basis." THE WITNESS: No, I did not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Were you ever present when those strike that. When those sentiments were expressed, was there any time that you can recall when Superintendent Eastin was present? A. I don't have a specific recollection. She was a member of the academic standards commission, but I do not have a specific recollection of her presence. Q. Did you ever hear her respond with respect to 	-

	Page 349		Page 351
1	they were with respect to those sentiments.	1	(Exhibit SAD-232 was marked.)
2	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I can't recall a	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Take a look at that,
3	specific example of her sentiments on this.	3	Mr. Hill. Exhibit 232 is in front of you?
4 5	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: How about Governor Davis? MR. VIRJEE: How about Governor Davis?	4	A. Yes.
	MR. VINJEE. How about Governor Davis? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's a topic, isn't it?	5	Q. Take a look at it, please. Have you had a
6 7	MR. VIRJEE: You choose. Shall we make the	6	chance to review what's been marked as Exhibit 232?
8	list?	7 8	A. I have, Mr. Rosenbaum.
9	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you ever heard Governor	0 9	Q. Okay. Do you have a recollection of being interviewed by a Sacramento Bee reporter regarding new
10	Davis respond to those sentiments?	10	school standards at about this time?
11	A. No, I have not.	11	A. I do.
12	Q. Or Secretary Mazzoni?	12	Q. Okay. Do you see where it says, Hill, colon,
13	A. No, I have not.	13	we are going to see the standards implemented in stages,
14	Q. Or Mr. Mockler?	14	period? First, we will see them being used to develop a
15	A. I don't recall Mr. Mockler expressing those	15	matrix exam and alignment with the, parens, Stanford
16	sentiments.	16	Achievement Test 9, close paren, period. Then there
17	Q. Or anyone on the State Board?	17	will be some very specific state activities, colon, open
18	A. I don't recall any present member of the State	18	paren, realignment of, close parens, curriculum
19	Board expressing those sentiments.	19	frameworks, textbooks and teacher training, period. Do
20	Q. Any past member?	20	you see that?
21	A. I don't recall any specific member, but I'm	21	A. I do.
22	less certain, and the reason why, again, is a contextual	22	Q. Was that matrix exam ever developed?
23	one. The issues that are described and expressed in	23	A. No.
24	this article are consistent with the period of time in	24	Q. Do you know why not?
25	which the standards movement was being developed in	25	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
	Page 350		Page 352
1	California.	1	Calls for speculation.
2	California. Today's current board members, although many of	2	Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You
2 3	California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have	2 3	Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half
2 3 4	California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and	2 3 4	Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that.
2 3 4 5	California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place.	2 3 4 5	Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it
2 3 4	California.Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place.Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often	2 3 4	Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed.
2 3 4 5 6	California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place.	2 3 4 5 6	Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it
2 3 4 5 6 7	California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Calls for speculation.MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that.MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed.Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	California.Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place.Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume?A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score. Q. Now, let me ask you, sir, to turn to the second
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 232 a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score. Q. Now, let me ask you, sir, to turn to the second page of what's been marked as Exhibit 232. It says,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 232 a two-page document. It's a printout, Mr. Hill, and it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score. Q. Now, let me ask you, sir, to turn to the second page of what's been marked as Exhibit 232. It says, question, what do you see as the major barrier to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 232 a two-page document. It's a printout, Mr. Hill, and it says at the top, copyright 1998, McClatchy Newspapers, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score. Q. Now, let me ask you, sir, to turn to the second page of what's been marked as Exhibit 232. It says, question, what do you see as the major barrier to implementing standards in California? And then it says,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 232 a two-page document. It's a printout, Mr. Hill, and it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score. Q. Now, let me ask you, sir, to turn to the second page of what's been marked as Exhibit 232. It says, question, what do you see as the major barrier to implementing standards in California? And then it says, Hill, colon, the major barriers I would characterize
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 232 a two-page document. It's a printout, Mr. Hill, and it says at the top, copyright 1998, McClatchy Newspapers, Inc., Sacramento Bee, dated April 14, 1998, and the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score. Q. Now, let me ask you, sir, to turn to the second page of what's been marked as Exhibit 232. It says, question, what do you see as the major barrier to implementing standards in California? And then it says,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 232 a two-page document. It's a printout, Mr. Hill, and it says at the top, copyright 1998, McClatchy Newspapers, Inc., Sacramento Bee, dated April 14, 1998, and the headline is developing new school standards, and the 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score. Q. Now, let me ask you, sir, to turn to the second page of what's been marked as Exhibit 232. It says, question, what do you see as the major barrier to implementing standards in California? And then it says, Hill, colon, the major barriers I would characterize as I'm sorry, start over. The major barriers I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 California. Today's current board members, although many of them are influential and important business people, have the benefit of already seeing a standards assessment and accountability system being put in place. Q. Mr. Hill, I notice you are a frequent and often requested speaker on California education policy, including standards assessment, accountability. And that's on your resume? A. Yes. Q. Do you keep copies of your speeches? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you have any copies of any of the speeches that you've delivered? A. No. MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 232 a two-page document. It's a printout, Mr. Hill, and it says at the top, copyright 1998, McClatchy Newspapers, Inc., Sacramento Bee, dated April 14, 1998, and the headline is developing new school standards, and the byline is Deborah Anderluh, A-n-d-e-r-l-u-h. I'm going 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also asked and answered. You asked him about the matrix exam about an hour and a half ago, and he told you exactly the answer to that. MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think he told me why it wasn't developed. Q. Do you know why it wasn't developed? MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Objection. THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that? A. The matrix exams do not provide for an individual student score report as to their performance. The State Board of Education in trying to focus on student learning expressed concerns about investing in an exam that did not yield an individual student's score. Q. Now, let me ask you, sir, to turn to the second page of what's been marked as Exhibit 232. It says, question, what do you see as the major barrier to implementing standards in California? And then it says, Hill, colon, the major barriers I would characterize as I'm sorry, start over. The major barriers I would characterize as, comma, first, teacher preparation,

	Page 353		Page 355
1	whole host of variables people talk about, colon,	1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that?
2	aligning textbooks, aligning teacher training, adequate	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
3	resources, period. Fourth, public support and	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
4	understanding, period.	4	THE WITNESS: I would stand by my prior answer
	01		that if state policymakers identify what you want all
5	Do you see that on Exhibit 232?	5	
6	A. Yes, I do.	6	students to know and do, teachers are the delivery
7	Q. Did you make that statement in sum or	7	system for that, and you must ensure that they have
8	substance?	8	adequate knowledge, training, preparation and resources
9	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. There's several	9	to do that.
10	statements there.	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And do you know, sir, the
11	MR. VIRJEE: If you have a specific	11	extent to which teachers do have that adequate
12	recollection, you can recall what you said, then you	12	knowledge?
13	need to answer his question. If you don't recall, just	13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
14	say you don't recall. It's 1998.	14	MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad. Lacks foundation.
15	THE WITNESS: I do recall making that	15	Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.
16	statement.	16	THE WITNESS: Right here at this point in time
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. When you said	17	I cannot answer your question.
18	"aligning teacher training," what did you mean by that?	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: You don't know?
19	A. I meant that up to the point of up to the	19	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
20	point of having our state-adopted standards, teacher	20	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
21	professional development may have focused on any number	21	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: To your knowledge, has the
22	of things. From the point of having standards on, if	22	Department undertaken any investigation or inquiry to
23	the State has identified what it wants all students to	23	determine the extent to which teachers have adequate
24	know and do, that must be the focus of professional	23	knowledge as you've defined it?
25	development activities for teachers to support learning	25	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.
25	development activities for teachers to support learning	23	WIR. VIRGEL. Objection. Asked and answered.
-			
	Page 354		Page 356
4	Page 354	1	Page 356
1	in the classroom.	1	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.
2	in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher	2	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad.
2 3	in the classroom.Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state	2 3	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to
2 3 4	in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards?	2 3 4	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry."
2 3	in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
2 3 4 5 6	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to 	2 3 4 5 6	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to
2 3 4 5 6 7	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "important." Lacks foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to that "adequate knowledge." Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "important." Lacks foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to that "adequate knowledge." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "important." Lacks foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to that "adequate knowledge." Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "important." Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to that "adequate knowledge." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "important." Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to what is "awfully important." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to that "adequate knowledge." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department knows that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "important." Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to that "adequate knowledge." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department knows that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "important." Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to what is "awfully important." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to that "adequate knowledge." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department knows that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 in the classroom. Q. And do you know the extent to which teacher professional development has been aligned with state standards? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion as to "alignment" and teacher development, and also asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot provide you with a specific answer to the question. I would refer you, though, to significant activities and commitments and resources developed by the legislature and governor in support of the very issue at hand, professional development in support of the standards. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Because that's awfully important, isn't it? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Overly broad. Vague and ambiguous as to "important." Lacks foundation. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. Calls for speculation. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to what is "awfully important." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Overly broad. MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to "investigation or inquiry." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "adequate knowledge." No foundation. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I cannot point to a specific evaluation. I would point you, however, to what is a significant trend in increased student achievement as one bit of evidence to support the idea that that investment is paying off. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if there are some schools where teachers do have that adequate knowledge in larger numbers or percentages than in other schools? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to that "adequate knowledge." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I do not. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the Department knows that? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for

	Page 357		Page 359
1	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Has there been any attempt	1	expert on adequacy in terms of funding for schools.
2	by the Department of which you're aware to find out?	2	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the
3	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. Vague and ambiguous. Overly broad.	3	Department has looked into the question as to what
4 5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Whether some whether schools	45	amount of resources would be adequate to support that
6	differ in terms of the number of percent of teachers	6	system? MR. VIRJEE: Same objections.
7	with adequate knowledge.	7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in
8	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	8	evidence.
9	to "adequate knowledge."	9	THE WITNESS: I know of no such inquiry.
10	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence.	10	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: It's terribly important that
11	THE WITNESS: I do not know.	11	there be adequate resources to support that system?
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Now, where you used the	12	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
13	phrase adequate resources what does that mean as you	13	to "terribly important." Calls for speculation. Lacks
14	used it?	14	foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy of
15	MR. SEFERIAN: Referring to Exhibit 232?	15	resources.
16	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. Thank you.	16	MR. SEFERIAN: Calls for an inadmissible
17	THE WITNESS: That term was purposely used. In	17	opinion.
18	making a transition to a very different way of doing	18	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague as to time.
19	business in California schools, beginning with standards	19	THE WITNESS: It is apparent that you need
20	and doing all the alignment work and developing	20	adequate resources, but in my mind I really don't know
21	assessment and accountability systems, this is 1998,	21	what the beginning or ending point of that conversation
22	there was no way to understand or predict what adequacy	22	would be.
23	in resources would mean to support that system. And so	23	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Why is that apparent?
24	my comment was intended to suggest that in light of the	24	A. I'm sorry?
25	commitment we had to ensuring that students would meet	25	Q. You say it is apparent. I'm asking why is that
	Page 358		Page 360
1	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to	1	apparent?
1 2 2	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue.	2	apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.
3	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you	2 3	apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources
3 4	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support	2 3 4	apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period.
3 4 5	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately?	2 3 4 5	apparent?MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resourcesare needed to run our public schools, period.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to
3 4	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as	2 3 4 5 6	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate
3 4 5 6 7	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount	2 3 4 5 6 7	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system?
3 4 5	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks	2 3 4 5 6	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
3 4 5 6 7 8	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular resources may or may not be adequate
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular resources may or may not be adequate for which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system."
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular resources may or may not be adequate for which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how would you do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out that just like I had some concerns about some of the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how would you do you know how you would go about figuring whether or not the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out that just like I had some concerns about some of the assumptions that you brought to the issue of textbooks,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how would you do you know how you would go about figuring whether or not the resources allocated are adequate to support that system? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out that just like I had some concerns about some of the assumptions that you brought to the issue of textbooks, I would bring the same concerns to any assumptions that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how would you do you know how you would go about figuring whether or not the resources allocated are adequate to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular resources may or may not be adequate for which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out that just like I had some concerns about some of the assumptions that you brought to the issue of textbooks, I would bring the same concerns to any assumptions that are made about adequacy in terms of whether what is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how would you do you know how you would go about figuring whether or not the resources allocated are adequate to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular resources may or may not be adequate for which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out that just like I had some concerns about some of the assumptions that you brought to the issue of textbooks, I would bring the same concerns to any assumptions that are made about adequacy in terms of whether what is currently available is adequate or not is a function of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how would you do you know how you would go about figuring whether or not the resources allocated are adequate to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular resources may or may not be adequate for which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out that just like I had some concerns about some of the assumptions that you brought to the issue of textbooks, I would bring the same concerns to any assumptions that are made about adequacy in terms of whether what is currently available is adequate or not is a function of many things in terms of distribution, prioritizing,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how would you do you know how you would go about figuring whether or not the resources allocated are adequate to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular resources may or may not be adequate for which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out that just like I had some concerns about some of the assumptions that you brought to the issue of textbooks, I would bring the same concerns to any assumptions that are made about adequacy in terms of whether what is currently available is adequate or not is a function of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 our learning objections (sic), that we would need to understand the resource issue. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Sitting here today, do you know what the amount of resources would be to support that system adequately? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "adequacy." Also vague and ambiguous as to "amount of resources." Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Overbroad. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound depending on what kind of resources you're talking about for what part of the program. THE WITNESS: I do not know that. I would point you, however, to the reality that since 1998 the state of California has invested in real dollars \$12 billion in additional resources for California public schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how would you do you know how you would go about figuring whether or not the resources allocated are adequate to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague as to time. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Vague as to adequacy. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound as to which part of which resources for which part of the 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 apparent? MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. THE WITNESS: It is apparent because resources are needed to run our public schools, period. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are there schools today, to your knowledge, Mr. Hill, that don't have adequate resources to support that system? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to adequacy. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. Calls for an expert opinion. Compound with respect to which particular parts of the program. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to that "system." THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific knowledge, Mr. Rosenbaum. But I would also point out that just like I had some concerns about some of the assumptions that you brought to the issue of textbooks, I would bring the same concerns to any assumptions that are made about adequacy in terms of whether what is currently available is adequate or not is a function of many things in terms of distribution, prioritizing, flexibility, those kinds of things. It's a very complex

	Page 361		Page 363
1	districts today that don't have adequate resources?	1	the distribution system?
2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.	2	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
3	That's the question that you just asked and he	3	to "the distribution system." Misstates his testimony.
4	just answered it.	4	THE WITNESS: I do not know of any such
5	MR. ROSENBAUM: No, the question I asked before	5	inquiry.
6	was about schools.	6	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. What do you mean by
7	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	7	"prioritizing"?
8	as to "adequate resources." Overly broad. Calls for	8	A. Mr. Rosenbaum, when I spoke of low-performing
9	inadmissible opinion. Lacks foundation. Calls for	9	schools, I will give you just one example of what I
10	speculation.	10	mean. It is often the case that low-performing schools
11	THE WITNESS: I do not have that information.	11	are not among the least funded schools in our state.
12	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know if anyone in the	12	There are often more categorical programs to support
13	Department has investigated that question?	13	students at those schools than often in higher-achieving
14	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections. In addition	14	schools, but the problem is that the attention and focus
15	assumes facts not in evidence.	15	of the resources is divided amongst many categorical
16	THE WITNESS: I do not know of any such	16	programs, divided amongst many staff, and there is
17	inquiry.	17	and often it is the lack of a coherent focus that is
18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Or anywhere in the State	18	supported by data that is a barrier for improvement.
19	Board of Education?	19	Q. And that's an important thing to understand,
20	MR. SEFERIAN: Same objections.	20	right, in order to achieve performance and conserve
21	THE WITNESS: I do not know of any such	21	resources; isn't that right?
22	inquiry.	22	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you please have Mr. Hill's	23	to "that's an important thing."
24	answer read back when he talked about distribution and	24	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for an
25	flexibility, please.	25	inadmissible opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to
	Page 362		Page 364
1	-	1	•
1 2	(Record read.)	1 2	"conserve resources."
1 2 3	-	1 2 3	•
2	(Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean?	2	"conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical.
2 3	(Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean?	2 3	"conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my
2 3 4	(Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is	2 3 4	"conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the
2 3 4 5	(Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various	2 3 4 5	"conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement,
2 3 4 5 6	(Record read.)Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean?A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other,	2 3 4 5 6	"conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school.
2 3 4 5 6 7	(Record read.)Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean?A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference	2 3 4 5 6 7	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by external evaluators which may or may not address some of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "distribution system." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by external evaluators which may or may not address some of those concerns. I'll leave it at that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "distribution system." THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by external evaluators which may or may not address some of those concerns. I'll leave it at that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know, Mr. Hill, how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "distribution system." THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. But I would also point out that the 	$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by external evaluators which may or may not address some of those concerns. I'll leave it at that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know, Mr. Hill, how many II/USP eligible schools that are not part of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "distribution system." THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. But I would also point out that the parties responsible and capable of making such changes 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by external evaluators which may or may not address some of those concerns. I'll leave it at that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know, Mr. Hill, how many II/USP eligible schools that are not part of the II/USP program would benefit in terms of student
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "distribution system." THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. But I would also point out that the parties responsible and capable of making such changes are the legislature and governor. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by external evaluators which may or may not address some of those concerns. I'll leave it at that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know, Mr. Hill, how many II/USP eligible schools that are not part of the II/USP program would benefit in terms of student achievement from prioritizing as you've defined it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "distribution system." THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. But I would also point out that the parties responsible and capable of making such changes are the legislature and governor. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And, to your knowledge, has 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by external evaluators which may or may not address some of those concerns. I'll leave it at that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know, Mr. Hill, how many II/USP eligible schools that are not part of the II/USP program would benefit in terms of student achievement from prioritizing as you've defined it? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Assumes facts not in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Record read.) Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: When you say "distribution," what do you mean? A. We apportion monies to schools in various categorical programs and in some block grants. It is possible that changing the way one way or the other, consolidating one way or the other may make a difference in the way that schools are able to use and target their resources. Q. And, to your knowledge, has anyone in the Department looked into that question about whether or not there should be changes in the distribution system? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Assumes facts not in evidence. MR. VIRJEE: Also mischaracterizes his testimony. MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "distribution system." THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any such investigation. But I would also point out that the parties responsible and capable of making such changes are the legislature and governor. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 "conserve resources." MR. VIRJEE: Also incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I think I would reiterate my earlier testimony, that in my opinion, focusing on the prioritizing of resources is a key to improvement, especially for low-performing school. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And some districts can use help in terms of prioritizing resources; isn't that right? Isn't that your experience? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Lacks foundation. Compound question. Calls for an inadmissible opinion. MR. VIRJEE: Also assumes facts not in evidence. Assumes he has any specific experience with respect to specific districts on that issue. THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, I would point you to the action plans submitted to the State Board by external evaluators which may or may not address some of those concerns. I'll leave it at that. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know, Mr. Hill, how many II/USP eligible schools that are not part of the II/USP program would benefit in terms of student achievement from prioritizing as you've defined it?

	Page 365		Page 367
1	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation. Calls for	1	that the federal government is undertaking intervention
2	speculation.	2	in certain schools pursuant to Title 1 provisions?
3	MR. VIRJEE: Also calls for an expert opinion.	3	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
4	THE WITNESS: I do not know the answer to that.	4	to "intervention." Vague as to time. Also vague as to
5	As I've explained prior, such decisions around the	5	geography.
6	distribution and targeting of resources should be built	6 7	MR. SEFERIAN: Lacks foundation.
7 8	upon every school's performance data.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know if	8	THE WITNESS: I need some help from you, Mr. Rosenbaum, in clarifying your question. The federal
9	anyone in the Department or the State Board has	9	government, as I understand it, would not be taking
10	investigated as to whether or not there are II/USP	10	direct intervention with any school.
11	eligible schools that aren't part of that program who	11	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: They're looking into certain
12	would benefit from examination in terms of the way they	12	schools?
13	prioritize funds?	13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
14	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Asked and answered.	14	to "looking into." Also vague as to time.
15	That's exactly the question you asked about two hours	15	MS. READ-SPANGLER: Are you talking about CSRD?
16	ago. Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation.	16	THE WITNESS: I still need some help from you,
17 18	MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. Compound question. Vague and ambiguous as to	17 18	Mr. Rosenbaum, in terms of your question.Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware of about a
18 19	"investigation."	19	dozen schools statewide that the federal government is
20	MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to	20	concerned about, the Title 1 schools?
21	II/USP schools that are eligible or "II/USP eligible	21	MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous
22	schools." Excuse me.	22	as to "concerned about." Lacks foundation.
23	THE WITNESS: While I do not know of any	23	THE WITNESS: Mr. Rosenbaum, are you referring
24	specific inquiry, Mr. Rosenbaum, I would also point you	24	to program improvement schools that schools under the
25	to AB 961, which will, starting in July of 2002, attempt	25	former ESEA?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 366 to assist some of those schools along the lines you've addressed. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know how many of those schools? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. The legislation speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: Sitting right here right now, I do not know. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: What percentage of those schools, do you have a ballpark? MR. VIRJEE: Percentage of which school? MR. ROSENBAUM: The II/ USP schools that aren't part of the program. MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "part of the program." THE WITNESS: The statute says quite clearly that the intent is to capture all eligible decile 1 schools, and to the extent money remains, decile 2 schools are to be assisted. MS. READ-SPANGLER: Can you read back his	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 368 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yeah. THE WITNESS: I'm aware of those schools. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have you had any discussions with anybody in the federal government about those schools? A. No. Q. Has anyone in the Department, so far as you know? A. I do not know of any such conversations. Q. Do you know what schools are being examined? A. I do not know specifically which schools are being examined. Q. Do you know if anyone in the Department has been tasked with the responsibility of identifying those schools? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "identifying." THE WITNESS: Yes, Mr. Rosenbaum, are you referring specifically to the identify of such schools? MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's start there.
21	answer.	21	THE WITNESS: The identification of such
22	(Record read.)	22	schools would come out of the performance data
23	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, all eligible schools	23	associated with Mr. Padia's division.
24 25	that are not already in the program. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you aware, Mr. Hill,	24 25	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And do you know why the federal government is interested in those schools?
23	2. DI WIN KOSLADAOMI. AIC you awaic, Mil. Illi,	23	are reactar government is interested in those schools:

	Page 369		Page 371
1	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	1	A. CLAS is the California Learning Assessment
2	Lacks foundation. Vague and ambiguous as to	2	System, which was the state testing system in existence
3	"interested."	3	between 1994 and 1990 1990 or so and around 1995.
4	MR. SEFERIAN: Overly broad.	4	Q. Did you ever say in sum or substance, CLAS was
5	THE WITNESS: As you've asked it, I don't know	5	assessment driven, a back door into what was taught?
6	why.	6	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.
7	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Have there been any	7	Lacks foundation. If you can remember using those
8	discussions in the Department about these schools or	8	specific words at one specific point, you can say that.
9	this process that you're aware of?	9	If you want to show him a documents, that fine. But you
10	A. Yes.	10	have to remember what you have said in your whole life
11	Q. Okay. And who has been involved in those	11	about something.
12	discussions?	12	MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to
13	MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation.	13	context.
14	Lacks foundation.	14	THE WITNESS: I do not remember making such a
15	THE WITNESS: Superintendent Eastin, myself,	15	statement.
16	Ms. Faucette, Ms. Mendoza and Wendy Harris.	16	MR. ROSENBAUM: Just take a minute, please.
17	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. And have there been a	17	(Recess taken.)
18	meeting or meetings at which this subject has been	18	Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have direct
19	discussed?	19	responsibilities with respect to ELs?
20	A. Yes.	20	MR. VIRJEE: Vague and ambiguous as to "direct
21	Q. How many?	21	responsibilities" and "ELs."
22	A. I couldn't give you a total. I don't know.	22	THE WITNESS: I do not have direct
23	Q. I mean, can you give me a ballpark, a dozen,	23	responsibility for English learners.
24	half dozen, one or two?	24	MR. VIRJEE: I'll also object as asked and
25	A. Under Ms. Mendoza's branch, the work and	25	answered.
		1	

support of those schools is a regular part of their 1 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Who in the Department are 1 work. I do not know how often they discuss that work. 2 the key people with respect to ELs? 2 She's the person most knowledgeable about this 3 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 3 Q. 4 so far as you know? 4 to "key people." 5 MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous 5 THE WITNESS: English learners are supported in as to "person most knowledgeable." Also calls for a 6 6 the Department by a unit within Ms. Mendoza's branch and legal opinion. 7 within Ms. Bedwell's division. In addition -- well, 7 8 8 MR. VIRJEE: Also vague and ambiguous as to I'll leave it at that. 9 "this." 9 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know who in 10 MR. ROSENBAUM: Trying to save you time, 10 Ms. Mendoza's branch has principal responsibility or 11 Mr. Hill. 11 responsibilities? THE WITNESS: Ms. Mendoza has the MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 12 12 responsibility in her branch for the support of those 13 to "principal responsibility." 13 schools. 14 14 MR. SEFERIAN: Assumes facts not in evidence. 15 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you have any duties or 15 THE WITNESS: Jan Mayer is the unit manager for 16 responsibilities specifically with respect to those 16 the unit that works on English learner issues. schools? 17 MR. SEFERIAN: How do you spell that? 17 THE WITNESS: M-a-y-e-r. 18 MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Calls for speculation. 18 Lacks foundation. Also vague and ambiguous as to "those 19 19 О. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: And how about in 20 schools." 20 Ms. Bedwell's shop? 21 THE WITNESS: No. 21 A. Lorie Burnham-Massey is the unit manager for 22 Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know what CLAS is, 22 the Comite follow-up unit. The English learner C-L-A-S? monitoring unit currently is vacant in terms of a 23 23 24 I do. 24 A. manager. What is it? Do you know if the Department is required by 25 Q. 25 О.

	Page 373		Page 375
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 the legislature to issue a report regarding implementation of Proposition 227? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Calls for an inadmissible legal opinion. Vague and ambiguous as to "required." Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I am not immediately aware of any such requirement. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you know about any report in preparation with respect to implementation of 227 by somebody within the Department of Education? A. I do not. Q. Okay. Do you have responsibilities with respect to classroom size reduction? MR. VIRJEE: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "responsibilities." MR. SEFERIAN: Vague and ambiguous as to "classroom size reduction." THE WITNESS: I do not have direct responsibility. Q. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Does anyone in the Department, so far as you know? MR. SEFERIAN: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as to "classroom size reduction" the WITNESS: I do not have direct responsibility. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	DEPONENT'S CHANGES OR CORRECTIONS Note: If you are adding to your testimony, print the exact words you want to add. If you are deleting from your testimony, print the exact words you want to delete. Specify with "Add" or "Delete" and sign this form. DEPOSITION OF: NATHAN SCOTT HILL, VOLUME II CASE: WILLIAMS VS STATE DATE OF DEPOSITION: FRIDAY, JANUARY 18, 2002 I,
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 374 those responsibilities are invested with Dewayne Brook's division. MR. ROSENBAUM: Mr. Hill, thanks for your patience. I really appreciate you hanging in there. Thanks very much. You have a nice weekend. (The deposition concluded at 4:37 p.m.)oOo Please be advised that I have read the foregoing deposition. I hereby state there are: (check one) NO CORRECTIONS CORRECTIONS ATTACHED Date Signed // Case Title: Williams vs State, Volume II Date of Deposition: Friday, January 18, 2002 // //	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 376 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I certify that the witness in the foregoing deposition, NATHAN SCOTT HILL, was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, in the within-entitled cause; that said deposition was taken at the time and place therein named; that the testimony of said witness was reported by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed into typewriting. I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said cause, nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said deposition. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of January, 2002. TRACY LEE MOORELAND, CSR 10397 State of California